SIEMENS

COHERENCE Therapist 2.1 and PRIMEVIEW 3i DICOM Conformance Statement

[redacted] TH

© 2010, Siemens AG
All rights reserved
Print No. T11-000.640.09.01.02
Printed in Germany
Last update: 02/2010

Local Contact Information
Siemens AG
Healthcare Sector
Karl-Heinz-Kaske Str. 2
91052 Erlangen
Germany
Phone: +49 9131 84-0
www.siemens.com/healthcare

Legal Manufacturer
Siemens AG
Wittelsbacherplatz 2
80333 Muenchen
Germany

Global Business Unit
Siemens AG
Medical Solutions
Oncology Care Systems
Henkestrasse 127
91052 Erlangen
Germany

Global Siemens Headquarters
Siemens AG
Wittelsbacherplatz 2
80333 Muenchen
Germany

Global Siemens Healthcare Headquarters
Siemens AG
Healthcare Sector
Henkestrasse 127
91052 Erlangen
Germany
Phone: +49 9131 84-0

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS 2
1. INTRODUCTION 7
1.1 Overview 7
1.2 Scope and Field 7
1.3 Audience 7
1.4 Remarks 7
1.5 Definitions, Terms and Abbreviations 8
1.6 References 8
1.7 Structure 8
2. IMPLEMENTATION MODEL VERIFICATION 9
2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram 9
2.2 Functional Definitions of Applications 9
2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities 9
3. APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION VERIFICATION 9
3.1 Verification AE Specification 9
3.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 9
3.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 10
3.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy 10
4. IMPLEMENTATION MODEL STORAGE 11
4.1 Application Data Flow Diagram 11
4.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities 11
4.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities 11
5. APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION STORAGE 12
5.1 Storage AEs Specification 12
5.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 14
5.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 15
5.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy 20
6. IMPLEMENTATION MODEL STORAGE COMMITMENT 29
6.1 Application Data Flow Diagram 29
6.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities 29
6.3 Sequencing of real World Activities 29
7. AE SPECIFICATION STORAGE COMMITMENT 30
7.1 Storage Commitment AE Specification 30
7.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 30
7.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 30
7.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy 32

8. IMPLEMENTATION MODEL QUERY / RETRIEVE 35
8.1 Application Data Flow Diagram 35
8.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities 36
8.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities 36
9. APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION QUERY/RETRIEVE 37
9.1 Query/Retrieve Service AEs Specification 37
9.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 38
9.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 38
9.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy 43
10. IMPLEMENTATION MODEL PRINT 51
10.1 Application Data Flow Diagram 51
10.2 Functional Definition of Application Entities 51
10.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities 51
11. APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION PRINT 52
11.1 Print Management AE Specification 52
11.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 52
11.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 53
11.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy 60
12. IMPLEMENTATION MODEL WORKLIST 61
12.1 Application Data Flow Diagram 61
12.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities 61
12.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities 61
13. APPLICATION ENTITY SPECIFICATION WORKLIST 62
13.1 Modality Worklist Service AE Specification 62
13.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 62
13.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 63
14. IMPLEMENTATION MODEL MPPS 69
14.1 Application Data Flow Diagram 69
14.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities 69
15. AE SPECIFICATION MPPS 70
15.1 Modality Performed Procedure Step AE Specification 70
15.1.1 Association Establishment Policies 70
15.1.2 Association Initiation Policy 70
16. COMMUNICATION PROFILES 75
16.1 Supported Communication Stacks 75
16.1.1 TCP/IP Stack 75

17. EXTENSIONS / SPECIALIZATIONS / PRIVATIZATIONS 76
17.1 Standard Extended / Specialized / Private SOPs 76
17.2 Private Transfer Syntaxes 76
18. CONFIGURATION 77
18.1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping 77
18.1.1 DICOM Verification 77
18.1.2 DICOM Storage AE Title 77
18.1.3 DICOM Query/Retrieve AE Title 77
18.1.4 DICOM Print AE Title 77
18.2 Configurable Parameters 77
18.2.1 Storage, Storage Commitment and Query/Retrieve 77
18.2.2 Print 78
18.2.3 Modality Worklist 78
18.3 Default Parameters 79
19. SUPPORT OF EXTENDED CHARACTER SETS 80
MEDIA STORAGE CONFORMANCE STATEMENT 81
20. IMPLEMENTATION MODEL 81
20.1 Application Data Flow Diagram 81
20.2 Functional Definitions of AEs 81
20.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities 81
20.4 File Meta Information Options 82
21. AE SPECIFICATIONS 82
21.1 DICOM Archive Specification 83
21.1.1 File Meta Information for the Application Entity 83
21.1.2 Real-World Activities for this Application Entity 83
22. AUGMENTED AND PRIVATE PROFILES 86
22.1 Augmented Application Profiles 86
22.1.1 AUG-GEN-CD 86
22.1.2 AUG-CTMR-xxxxx 86
22.1.3 AUG-XA1K-CD 86
22.1.4 *syngo*® Private Offline Media Application Profile 86
22.1.5 Class and Profile Identification 86
22.1.6 Clinical Context 87
22.1.7 PRI-SYNGO Profiles 88
23. EXTENSIONS, SPECIALIZATION AND PRIVATIZATION OF SOP CLASSES AND TRANSFER SYNTAXES 96
23.1 SOP Specific Conformance Statement for Basic Directory 96
23.1.1 Extension, Specialization for SIEMENS Non-Image Objects 96

24. CONFIGURATION 97
24.1 AE Title Mapping 97
24.1.1 DICOM Media Storage AE Title 97
25. SUPPORT OF EXTENDED CHARACTER SETS 98
A.1 SIEMENS PRIVATE NON-IMAGE IOD 99
A.1.1 Siemens Non-Image IOD – E-R Model 99
A.1.2 Siemens Non-Image IOD - Module Table 101
A.1.3 Siemens Non-Image IOD - Modules 101
A.1.3.1 Siemens Non-Image Module 101
A.2 SIEMENS STANDARD EXTENDED MODULES 102
A.2.1 Siemens Image Header Module 103
A.2.2 Siemens Series Header Module 103
A.2.3 MEDCOM Header Module 103
A.2.3.1 MEDCOM History Information 105
A.2.4 MEDCOM OOG Module 105
A.2.5 *syngo* Report Data 106
A.2.6 *syngo* Report Info 106
A.3 REGISTRY OF DICOM DATA ELEMENTS 107
A.4 STANDARD EXTENSIONS OF ALL SOP CLASSES 108
A.4.1 Image Type 108
A.4.2 Patient Position 111
A.5 OCS SOP UIDS 112
A.6 RT IOD SPECIFIC IMPLEMENTATION DETAILS – COHERENCE THERAPIST / PRIMEVIEW 3I 113
A.6.1 RT Image IOD Module Table – Therapist / PRIMEVIEW 3i 113
A.6.2 Attributes set by Portal Imaging 113
A.6.2.1 Operators Name 115
A.6.2.2 X-Ray Image Receptor Translation 115
A.6.2.3 Image Plane Pixel Spacing 116
A.6.2.4 Image width and height 116
A.6.2.5 RT Image Position 116
A.6.2.6 Leaf Position Boundaries and Leaf Jaw Positions 117
A.6.2.7 Private Attributes and their interpretation 117
A.6.2.8 Private Attributes and their interpretation 118
A.6.2.9 Private Attributes and their interpretation 119
A.6.2.10 Frame Of Reference Module 119
A.6.2.11 SOP Common Module 119
A.6.2.12 General Image Module 120
A.6.2.13 Image Plane Module 121
A.6.2.14 Image Pixel Module 121

A.6.2.15 CT Image Module 121
A.6.2.16 Table Position 123
A.6.3 COHERENCE Adaptive Targeting Storage SCP 124
A.6.3.1 CT Image IOD Module Table 124
A.6.3.2 RT Structure Set IOD Module Table 124
A.6.3.3 RT Plan IOD Module Table 124
A.6.3.4 Patient Module 125
A.6.3.5 General Study Module 125
A.6.3.6 General Series Module 126
A.6.3.7 RT Series Module 127
A.6.3.8 Frame of Reference Module 127
A.6.3.9 General Equipment Module 127
A.6.3.10 General Image Module 128
A.6.3.11 Image Plane Module 129
A.6.3.12 Image Pixel Module 129
A.6.3.13 CT Image Module 130
A.6.3.14 RT Structure Set Module 130
A.6.3.15 ROI Contour Module 131
A.6.3.16 RT ROI Observation Module 132
A.6.3.17 RT General Plan Module 133
A.6.3.18 RT Beam Module 133
A.6.3.19 SOP Common Module 136
A.6.4 Data Conditioner (CDC) 136
A.6.4.1 The Data Conditioner (CDC) as Service Class Provider (SCP) 136
A.6.4.2 The Data Conditioner (CDC) as Service Class User (SCU) 138
A.7 DICOM PRINT SCU – DETAILED STATUS DISPLAYS 140
A.7.1 Common Status Information 140
A.7.2 Additional Status Information – AGFA printers 144
A.7.3 Additional Status Information – Kodak PACS Link (formerly Imation) 144
A.7.4 Additional Status Information – Kodak 1901 144
A.7.5 Additional Status Information – Kodak 2180/1120 144
A.7.6 Additional Status Information – Codonics 145
A.7.7 Additional DICOM Execution Status Information 146

1. Introduction

1.1 Overview

The Conformance Statement describes the DICOM interface for the Siemens Oncology Products in terms of part 2 of [1].

This introduction describes the application's implemented DICOM functionality in general terms.

1.2 Scope and Field

The COHERENCE Therapist is a "*syngo*®-speaking[a]" Imaging and planning modality or workstation. The COHERENCE Workstations are designed to be integrated into an environment of medical DICOM-based devices. The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU and SCP for the DICOM Storage, Storage Commitment and Query/Retrieve services, and as SCU for the DICOM Print, DICOM Basic Worklist and Modality Performed Procedure Step Services. Verification is supported in SCU (only via Service environment) and SCP role. Furthermore the handling of [CD/MOD] offline media is supported as a FSC, FSU and FSR.

This DICOM Conformance Statement refers to SIEMENS COHERENCE Therapist for 3rd party R&V and PRIMEVIEW 3i and to the PRIMEVIEW 3i product using syngo® software.
The following table relates software names to SIEMENS products:

Software Name	SIEMENS *syngo*-based Product
Therapist 2.1 Workspace	COHERENCE Therapist (software version 2.1.27 for 3rd Party R&V and PRIMEVIEW 3i)

1.3 Audience

This document is intended for hospital staff, health system integrators, software designers or implementers. It is assumed that the reader has a working understanding of DICOM.

1.4 Remarks

DICOM, by itself, does not guarantee interoperability. However, the Conformance Statement facilitates a first-level validation for interoperability between different applications supporting the same DICOM functionality as SCU and SCP, respectively.

This Conformance Statement is not intended to replace validation with other DICOM equipment to ensure proper exchange of information intended.

The scope of this Conformance Statement is to facilitate communication with Siemens and other vendors' Medical equipment. The Conformance Statement should be read and understood in conjunction with the DICOM 3.0 Standard [1]. However, by itself it is not guaranteed to ensure the desired interoperability and a successful interconnectivity.

The user should be aware of the following important issues:

1. The comparison of different conformance statements is the first step towards assessing interconnectivity between Siemens and non-Siemens equipment.
2. Test procedures should be defined and tests should be performed by the user to validate the connectivity desired. DICOM itself and the conformance parts do not specify this.
3. The standard will evolve to meet the users' future requirements. Siemens is actively involved in developing the standard further and therefore reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue its delivery.
4. Siemens reserves the right to modify the design and specifications contained herein without prior notice. Please contact your local Siemens representative for the most recent product information.

[a] *syngo* is a registered trademark of Siemens AG

1.5 Definitions, Terms and Abbreviations

Definitions, terms and abbreviations used in this document are defined within the different parts of the DICOM standard.

Additional Abbreviations and terms are as follows:

ACR	American College of Radiology
AE	DICOM Application Entity
ASCII	American Standard Code for Information Interchange
CSE	Customer Service Engineer
DB	Database
DCS	DICOM Conformance Statement
DSA	Digital Subtraction Angiography
IIDC	Image-Intensifier Distortion Correction
IOD	DICOM Information Object Definition
ISO	International Standard Organization
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association

Optional Key Attribute

PDU	DICOM Protocol Data Unit
R	Required Key Attribute
RIS	Radiology Information System
RWA	Real-World Activity
SCU	DICOM Service Class User (DICOM client)
SCP	DICOM Service Class Provider (DICOM server)
SOP	DICOM Service-Object Pair
U	Unique Key Attribute

1.6 References

[1] DICOM® Standards Publication Part(s) 3.1-3.15, © NEMA
The DICOM Standard is under continuous maintenance, the current official version is available at http://dicom.nema.org

1.7 Structure

This Conformance Statement is subdivided into multiple Parts, which relate to individual documents needed to declare Conformance according to the requirements of “Part 2 - Conformance” of the DICOM Standard.

Those parts are:

- “Network Conformance Statement” for Network related Services
  - Storage - User/Provider (includes Verification - User/Provider)
  - Storage Commitment - User/Provider
  - Query/Retrieve - User/Provider
  - Basic Grayscale/Color Print - User
  - Basic Worklist - User
  - Modality Performed Procedure Step - User
- A privately defined “Media Conformance Statement”

  and the “Offline Media Conformance Statement” to support local archive media.
- A general Appendix.

2. Implementation Model Verification

The COHERENCE DICOM Service Tool application requests Verification to verify the ability of a foreign DICOM application on a remote node to respond to DICOM messages.

Responding to Verification requests from remote nodes is handled by the Storage SCP application.

2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the C-ECHO DICOM network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.

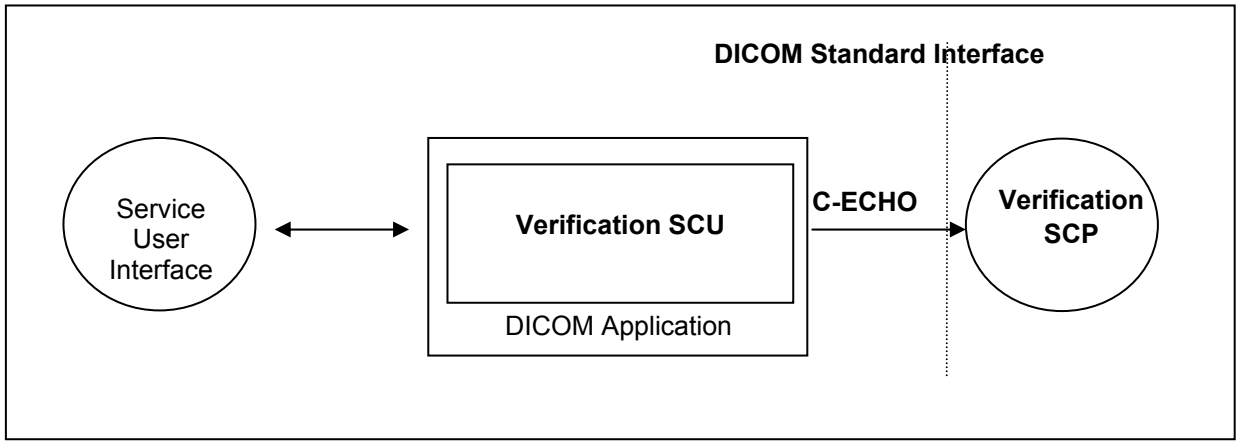

Figure 1. Application Data Flow Diagram - Verification SCU

2.2 Functional Definitions of Applications

The COHERENCE DICOM Service Tool application opens an association when a “verification” of a remote application is requested during a configuration session. This can be done when entering new data for remote application configuration or to verify existing configuration data.

2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Newly entered data have to be saved first, before a “verification” of these data is possible.

3. Application Entity Specification Verification

3.1 Verification AE Specification

3.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

3.1.1.1 General

The COHERENCE DICOM Service Tool application attempts to open an association for verification request whenever the “verification” function is activated during network configuration of a remote DICOM application.

3.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM Service Tool application initiates one association at a time to request verification.

3.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

3.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

COHERENCE product	Implementation Class UID	Implementation Version Name
Dosimetrist v2.2	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101	SIEMENS_SWFVE10B
Other	1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101	SIEMENS_SWFVD20L

Table 1. Implementation Information for COHERENCE products

3.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM Service Tool application attempts to initiate a new association for

- DIMSE C-ECHO

service operations.

3.1.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Verification

3.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Request Verification “verification”

The associated Real-World activity is a C-ECHO request initiated by Service and Configuration SW environment whenever a “verification” is requested. If an association to a remote Application Entity is successfully established, Verification with the configured AET is requested via the open association. If the C-ECHO Response from the remote Application contains a status other than “Success” this will be indicated in the service environment and the association is closed.

3.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table – Verification SCU					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Extended Negotiation
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Verification	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None

Table 2. Presentation Context Table – Verification

3.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance – Verification SCU

The Application conforms to the definitions of the Verification SCU in accordance to the DICOM Standard.

3.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

The Verification SCP is part of the Storage SCP – see section 5.1.3.

4. Implementation Model Storage

The COHERENCE DICOM Application Entity both originates associations for Storage of DICOM Composite Information Objects in Remote Application Entities and accepts association requests for Storage from Remote Application Entities.

4.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU and SCP for the C-STORE DICOM network service and as SCP for the C-ECHO DICOM network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.

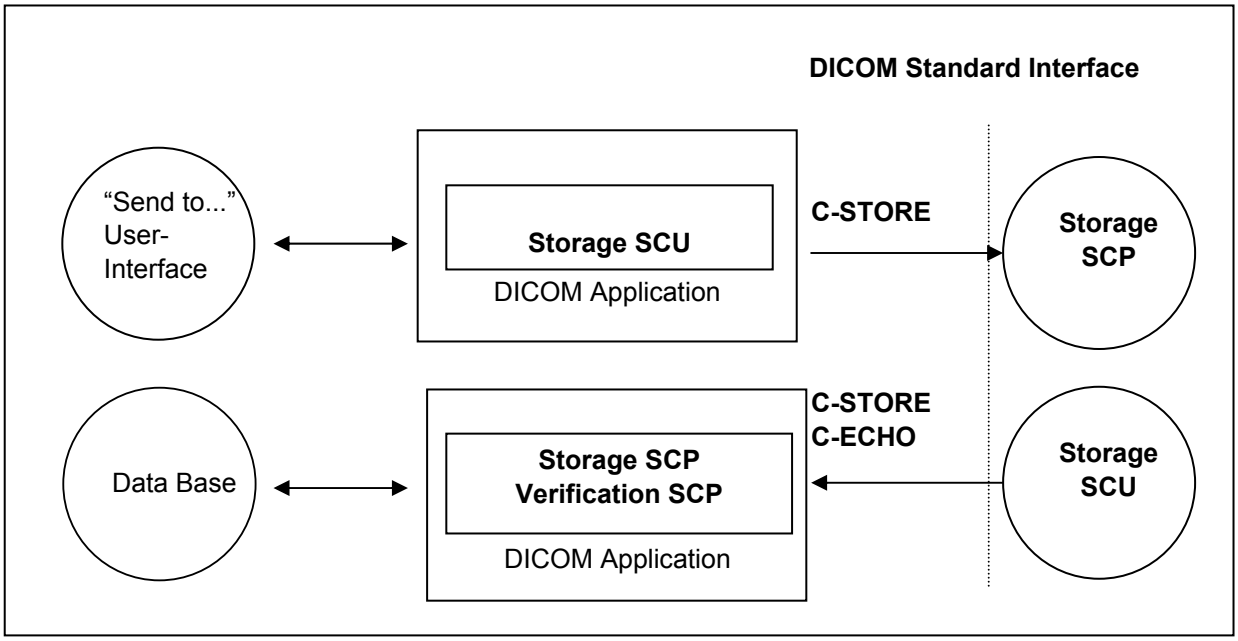

Figure 2. Application Data Flow Diagram – Storage SCU/SCP

4.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

The Storage SCU is invoked by the job control interface that is responsible for processing network archival tasks. The job consists of data describing the Composite Information Objects selected for storage and the destination. An association is negotiated with the destination application entity and the image data is transferred using the C-STORE DIMSE-Service. Status of the transfer is reported to the job control interface.

The Storage SCP component of the COHERENCE DICOM application is operating as background server process. It is existing when the machine is powered on and waits for Storage association requests. Upon accepting an association with a negotiated Presentation Context it starts to receive the Composite Information Objects and imports them to local database. Verification requests will be processed and responded by Storage SCP component too.

4.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Not applicable.

5. Application Entity Specification Storage

5.1 Storage AEs Specification

The COHERENCE Storage service class user/service class provider applications use one AE when initiating/receiving associations to/from remote DICOM nodes.

SIEMENS DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as an SCU:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Computed **R**adiography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1
Computed **T**omography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2
Digital **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1
Digital **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1
Digital **M**ammo**G**raphy Image Storage – for Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1
Digital **M**ammo**G**raphy Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2
Digital **I**ntra-**o**ral **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1
Digital **I**ntra-**o**ral **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3
Magnetic **R**esonance Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4
Nuclear **M**edicine Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20
PET Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128
Radio**T**herapy **Structure Set** Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3
Radio**T**herapy **Dose** Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2
Radio**T**herapy **Image** Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1
Radio**T**herapy **Plan** Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5
Secondary **C**apture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Ultra**S**ound Multi-Frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultra**S**ound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
X-Ray **A**ngiographic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1
X-Ray **R**adio**F**luoroscopic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2
12-lead ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1
Ambulatory ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3

Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1
Cardiac Electrophysiology Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1
General ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2
Hemodynamic Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1

Table 3. SOP Classes as Storage SCU

SIEMENS DICOM products provide Private Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 conform private SOP Classes as an SCU:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
CSA Non-Image Storage	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1

Table 4. Private SOP Classes as Storage SCU

SIEMENS DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as an SCP:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Computed **R**adiography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1
Computed **T**omography Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2
Digital **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1
Digital **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1
Digital **M**ammo**G**raphy Image Storage – for Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1
Digital **M**ammo**G**raphy Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2
Digital **I**ntra-**o**ral **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1
Digital **I**ntra-**o**ral **X**-Ray Image Storage – for Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3
Magnetic **R**esonance Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4
Nuclear **M**edicine Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20
PET Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128
Radio**T**herapy **Structure Set** Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3
Radio**T**herapy **Dose** Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2
Radio**T**herapy **Image** Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1
Radio**T**herapy **Plan** Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5
Secondary **C**apture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Ultra**S**ound Multi-Frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Ultra**S**ound Multi-Frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultra**S**ound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
Ultra**S**ound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6
X-Ray **A**ngiographic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1
X-Ray **R**adio**F**luoroscopic Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2
12-lead ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1
Ambulatory ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3
Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1
Cardiac Electrophysiology Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1
General ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2
Hemodynamic Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1
Verification	1.2.840.10008.1.1

Table 5. SOP Classes as Storage SCP

SIEMENS DICOM products provide Private Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 conform private SOP Classes as an SCP:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
CSA Non-Image Storage	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1

Table 6. Private SOP Classes as Storage SCP

5.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

5.1.1.1 General

The existence of a job queue entry with network destination or an internal trigger from processing a retrieve request will activate the DICOM Storage Application. An association request is sent to the destination AE and upon successful negotiation of a Presentation Context the transfer is started.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

5.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM application initiates several associations at a time, one for each destination to which a transfer request is being processed in the active job queue list.

The COHERENCE DICOM application is able to accept multiple associations at a time. It can handle up to 10 associations in parallel.

The number of Simultaneous DICOM associations can be configured via the Service-UI. The dialog can be found in Configuration / DICOM / General.

5.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

5.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

COHERENCE product	Implementation Class UID	Implementation Version Name
Dosimetrist v2.2	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101	SIEMENS_SWFVE10B
Other	1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101	SIEMENS_SWFVD20L

Table 7. Implementation Information for COHERENCE products

5.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

If a job with network destination gets active in the job list or a retrieve sub-operation is processed the COHERENCE DICOM application attempts to initiate a new association for

- DIMSE C-STORE

service operations.

5.1.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Send

5.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Send Information Objects to a Network Destination

The associated Real-World activity is a C-STORE request initiated by an internal daemon process triggered by a job with network destination or the processing of an external C-MOVE retrieve request. If the process successfully establishes an association to a remote Application Entity, it will transfer each object one after another via the open association. If the C-STORE Response from the remote Application contains a status other than “Success” or “Warning”, the association is aborted.

5.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Context – Send Information Objects

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Computed **R**adiography Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Computed **T**omography Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Digital **X**-Ray Image for processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Digital **X**-Ray Image for presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Mammo**G**raphy Image for processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Mammo**G**raphy Image for presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image for processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image for presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Magnetic **R**esonance Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Nuclear **M**edicine Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
RT Structure Set	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
RT Dose	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
RT Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Secondary **C**apture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultra-**S**ound Multi-Frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultra-**S**ound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
X-Ray **A**ngiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
X-Ray **R**adio**F**luoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	JPEG Lossy Extended ***1** (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) ***1** Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform 12-Lead ECG Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Waveform General ECG Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform Ambulatory ECG Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform Hemodynamic Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform Cardiac Electro-physiology Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Waveform Basic Audio Object	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
CSA Non-Image	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None

Table 8. Initiation Presentation Context - Storage

***1:** The Transfer Syntax used is strongly influenced by the fact of "how was the accepted Transfer Syntax at the time when the Instance was received". E.g. the Instances received with JPEG Lossy Transfer Syntaxes will not be converted and can only be sent out with the same Transfer Syntax.

Note: The proposed Transfer Syntax is highly restricted for images stored internally in lossy compressed format. E.g. instances received with JPEG Loss Transfer Syntaxes will not be converted and can only be sent out with the same Transfer Syntax.

The "MOVE destinations" must be configured as Storage destinations. This would include the configuration of Transfer Syntax capabilities.

Not all the listed transfer syntaxes will be proposed all the time. For some abstract syntaxes only a list of uncompressed (UC) transfer syntaxes (one or more) will be proposed, for other abstract syntaxes also JPEG Loss less (LL) syntax will be proposed and/or a list of JPEG Lossy (LY) transfer syntaxes. The contents of this lists is configurable, e.g. UC could be configured to contain only Implicit Little Endian for instance.

Depending on the real world activity initiating the C-STORE, we have the following behaviors:

- If the C-STORE is initiated by a user, a configuration parameter called Quality Factor (Q) will be used to decide which transfer syntax lists will be proposed. Q can take values between 0 and 100. If Q=0, only UC will be proposed. If Q = 100, UC and LL will be proposed. Else UC and LY will be proposed.
- If the C-STORE is initiated by the C-MOVE SCP, there is another configuration parameter called Compression Types Supported (CTS) which will be used to decide what transfer syntaxes are proposed. CTS can take integer values. If CTS=0 or CTS > 3, UC will be proposed. If CTS=1, UC and LY will be proposed. If CTS = 2, UC and LL will be proposed. If CTS >= 3, UC, LL and LY will be proposed.

The compression types JPEG lossy and JPEG loss less are parameters, which are part of the Application Entity Properties configuration (storage checked). It can by reached via the Service-UI: Configuration / DICOM / Network nodes

5.1.2.1.3 SOP specific Conformance to Storage SOP classes

The COHERENCE applications will create SC IOD type images when performing special applications that create Derived Images. The SC IOD will be a Standard Extended SC Storage SOP Class. The 3D viewing application is able to create further 2D (SC) images to document results from 3D processing.

The COHERENCE (DICOM) application will not change private attributes as long as no modification is done. During a “Save as ...” operation all private attributes not defined within the COHERENCE DICOM application will be removed when the new object instance is created.

For association and DIMSE level time-outs, please refer to Configuration section of this document.

5.1.2.1.3.1 Optional Attributes

Data Dictionary of DICOM Type 2 and 3 IOD Attributes

Please see the related Information Object definition tables in the Annex for a list of all DICOM IOD attributes of type 2 and 3, which are encoded by the COHERENCE applications.

5.1.2.1.3.2 Specialized Information Object Definitions

The DICOM objects created by COHERENCE DICOM application conform to the DICOM IOD definitions (Standard extended IODs). But they will contain additional private elements, which have to be discarded by a DICOM system when modifying the object.

The DICOM nodes are responsible for data consistency when modifying objects. All unknown private attributes have to be removed upon modification!

Data Dictionary of applied private IOD Attributes

Please see “A.2” in the Annex for a list of possible private IOD attributes

5.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM application attempts to accept a new association for

- DIMSE C-ECHO
- DIMSE C-STORE

service operations. Any Information Objects transmitted on that association will be checked on conformance and stored in database if check was successful.

5.1.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Receive

5.1.3.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Receiving Objects from a Remote Node

The daemon receiving process will accept an association and will receive any images transmitted on that association and will store the objects on disk in the own database if the conformance check is performed successfully.

5.1.3.1.2 Accepted Presentation Context – Receiving Objects

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Computed **R**adiography Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Computed **T**omography Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Digital **X**-Ray Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Mammo**G**raphy Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Magnetic **R**esonance Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Nuclear **M**edicine Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
RT Structure Set	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
RT Dose	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
RT Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Secondary **C**apture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Ultra-**S**ound Multi-Frame Image (retired) ***1**	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Ultra-**S**ound Image (retired) ***1**	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Ultra-**S**ound Multi-Frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Ultra-**S**ound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
X-Ray **A**ngiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
X-Ray **R**adio**F**luoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	JPEG Lossy Extended (Process 2 & 4) JPEG Lossless, Process 14 (selection value 1) JPEG Lossy Baseline (Process 1) RLE Lossless Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
Wave**f**orm	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None
CSA Non-Image Storage	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None
Verification	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCP	None

Table 9. Acceptable Presentation Contexts -Storage

***1)** US Retired and US Multi-frame Retired images are converted to US Images/US Multi-frame images before storing them into the local database. The conversion creates new images, which implies new UIDs.

Note: With RLE Lossless Transfer Syntax the DICOM application will decompress the image before storing it into the database.

5.1.3.1.3 SOP-specific Conformance Statement – Receiving Objects

The COHERENCE DICOM application conforms to the Full Storage Class at Level **2**.

Upon successful receiving a C-STORE-RQ, the Siemens COHERENCE DICOM receiver performs a quick plausibility test on the received object and available system resources. If this test succeeds, it returns the status SUCCESS , otherwise one of the following status codes is returned and the association is aborted:

Refused (A700):
This error status indicates a lack of Resources (e.g. not enough disk space) on the COHERENCE modality.

Invalid Dataset (0xA900):
The dataset is not containing one of the Attributes “Study Instance UID”, “Series Instance UID” or “SOP Instance UID”, or one of them has an invalid value.

Processing Error (0110):
An error occurred while processing the object, which makes it impossible to proceed

Attention! Only after sending the response, the object will be saved into the database. If during this operation an error occurs, the association will be aborted. This implies that a C-STORE-RSP with status SUCCESS does not mean that the image was successfully stored into the database.

In order to confirm that the sent images where successfully stored in the database, the sending application should use Storage Commitment Service.

If an object instance is received that is identified by a SOP Instance UID which is already used by an Instance stored in database then the actual received object will be discarded. The existing Instance is not superseded.

The following sections will differentiate the attribute contents required for Image Viewing. The COHERENCE DICOM application supports more formats for Storage of Images than Viewing.

5.1.3.1.3.1 Image Pixel Attribute Acceptance Criterion for Grayscale Images - Viewing

The COHERENCE Multi-Modality Viewing application accepts the MONOCHROME1 and MONOCHROME2 photometric interpretation pixel format and graphic overlay with unsigned integer and 8 or 16 bits allocated. Accepted values:

- Pixel plane
  - samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 1
  - photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = “MONOCHROME1”
  - photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = “MONOCHROME2”
  - pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0
  - bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8, 16
  - bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8, 10, 12
  - high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7, 9, 11
  - only aspect ratio 1:1 is supported
- Overlay plane
  - overlay type (attribute 60xx, 0040) = “G”
  - bits allocated (attribute 60xx, 0100) = 16
  - bit position (attribute 60xx, 0102) = 12, 13, 14, 15 (only bits above high bit permitted)
  - Graphic Overlay will be shifted to fill Overlay Planes from Bit 12 and consecutive.
- Overlay plane
  - overlay type (attribute 60xx, 0040) = “G”
  - bits allocated (attribute 60xx, 0100) = 1
  - bit position (attribute 60xx, 0102) = 0
  - overlay data (attribute 60xx, 3000) = supported

The COHERENCE Multi-Modality Viewing application accepts also the MONOCHROME1 and MONOCHROME2 photometric interpretation pixel format with binary 2's complement integer and 16 bits allocated. Accepted values:

- Pixel plane
  - samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 1
  - photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = "MONOCHROME1"
  - photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = "MONOCHROME2"
  - pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 1 (signed)
  - bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 16
  - bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 16
  - high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 15
  - only aspect ratio 1:1 is supported
- Overlay plane
  - overlay type (attribute 60xx, 0040) = "G"
  - bits allocated (attribute 60xx, 0100) = 1
  - bit position (attribute 60xx, 0102) = 0
  - overlay data (attribute 60xx, 3000) = supported
  - For MOD LUT, both the linear LUT (Rescale Slope/Intercept) and the MOD LUT SQ are supported and considered when pixel data is displayed. However there are two limitations. The MOD LUT SQ will be ignored in the following cases:
- 8-Bit signed pixels
- the pixel format is changed by the MOD LUT (e.g. 8bit -> 16bit)

If the MOD LUT SQ contains multiple LUTs, then only the first one is used.

For VOI LUT, both the linear LUT (Window Center/Width) and the VOI LUT SQ are supported (VOI LUT SQ with 8 or 16 bit LUT data)

But if both, a VOI LUT SQ and a linear MOD LUT, are specified within one image, then the value for Rescale Slope is restricted to 1.

If the VOI LUT SQ contains multiple LUTs, then only the first one is used by default. The other VOI LUTs are selectable.

Only Rectangular and Circular Shutter Shape is supported in this version. Images containing other Shutter Shapes will be displayed w/o shutter.

5.1.3.1.3.2 Image Pixel Attribute Acceptance Criterion for Color Images - Viewing

The COHERENCE Multi-Modality Viewing application supports the RGB color image description with the unsigned integer 24-bit color image plane pixel format. Accepted values:

- samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 3
- photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = "RGB"
- pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0
- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8
- bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8

- high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7
- planar configuration (attribute 0028,0006) = 0 (pixel interleave) or 1 (plane interleave).

The COHERENCE Multi-modality Viewing application supports the “Palette Color” color image description with the unsigned integer and 2’s complement pixel format. Accepted values:

- samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 1
- photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = “PALETTE COLOR”
- pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0
- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8 and bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8
- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 16 and bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 16
- high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7, 15

Both 8-bit and 16-bit palettes are supported, but NO Segmented Palette Color LUTs.

The COHERENCE Multi-modality Viewing application supports the YBR_FULL color image description with the unsigned integer pixel format. Accepted values:

- samples per pixel (attribute 0028, 0002) = 3
- photometric interpretation (attribute 0028,0004) = “YBR_FULL”
- pixel representation (attribute 0028, 0103) = 0
- bits allocated (attribute 0028, 0100) = 8 and bits stored (attribute 0028,0101) = 8
- high bit (attribute 0028,0102) = 7

If COHERENCE software is making any persistent changes on a YBR image, the resulting new image will be saved with Photometric Interpretation = “RGB”.

5.1.3.1.4 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept any number of verification or storage SOP classes that are listed above. The number of presentation contexts accepted is limited to the maximum of 127 (DICOM limit). In the event that the COHERENCE DICOM application runs out of resources, it will reject the association request.

5.1.3.1.5 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

The COHERENCE DICOM application currently supports

- the Implicit VR Little Endian, the Explicit VR Little Endian and Explicit VR Big Endian Transfer Syntaxes
- the JPEG Lossless Non-hierarchical Transfer Syntax
- the JPEG Baseline and JPEG Extended Transfer Syntaxes (JPEG Lossy).
- the RLE Lossless Transfer Syntax

Any proposed presentation context including one of these Transfer Syntaxes will be accepted. Any proposed presentation context that does not include one of these Transfer Syntaxes will be rejected.

The order of preference in accepting Transfer Syntaxes within Presentation Contexts or Presentation Contexts with single Transfer Syntaxes is:

- JPEG Lossy Extended
- JPEG Lossless non-hierarchical

- JPEG Lossy Baseline
- RLE Lossless
- Explicit VR Little Endian
- Explicit VR Big Endian
- Implicit VR Little Endian

With RLE Lossless Transfer Syntax the COHERENCE DICOM application will decompress the object before storing it into the database.

With Implicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax the COHERENCE DICOM application will remove any Private Attributes not known to the application. Decision on removal of a Private Element is done if there is NO entry in the attribute-dictionary of the COHERENCE DICOM application.

Therefore any Explicit VR Transfer Syntax shall preferably be used by the Storage SCU's when sending Composite Object Instances to the COHERENCE DICOM application.

6. Implementation Model Storage Commitment

The Storage Commitment service class defines an application-level class of service which facilitates the commitment to storage. It performs an additional task of commitment of composite objects apart from the network based storage of objects as defined by the Storage Service class. The COHERENCE DICOM implementation supports the Storage Commitment Push Model as SCU and SCP.

6.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU/SCP for the Storage Commitment Push Model Service using the Storage Commitment Service Class. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.

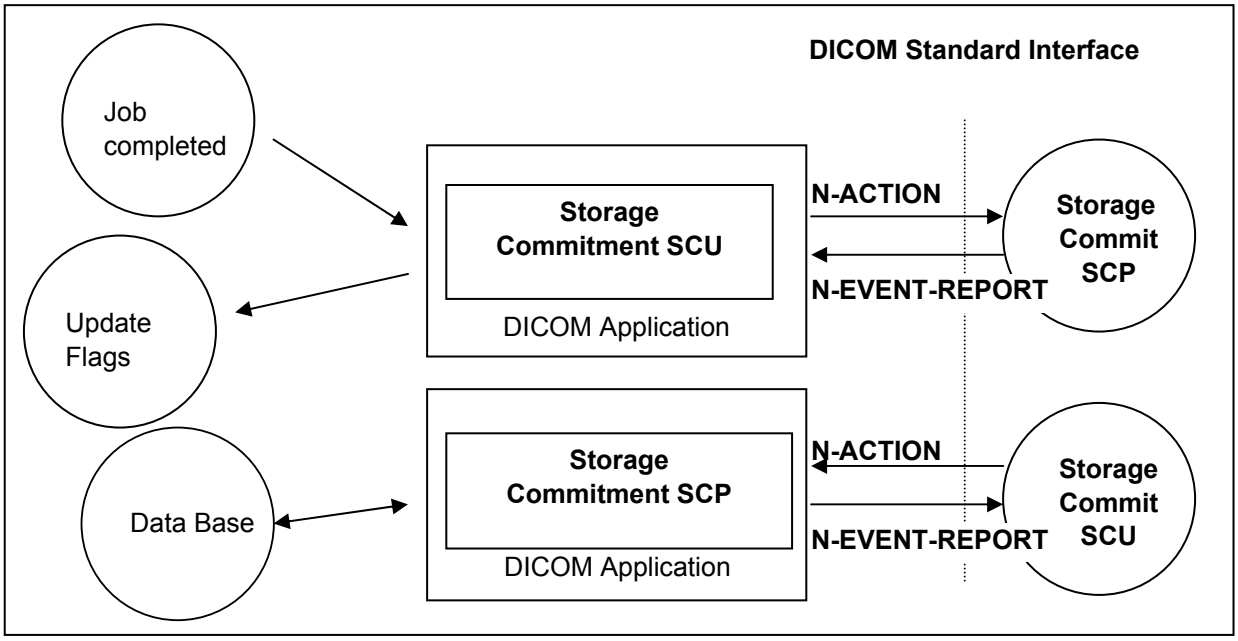

Figure 3. Application Data Flow Diagram – Storage Commitment SCU/SCP

6.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

With each successfully completed send job, the COHERENCE DICOM Application will create a Storage Commitment Push Model Identifier from the SOP Instances sent. Then a Storage Commit Request is triggered. Depending on configuration, the COHERENCE DICOM application will keep the association open for responses with a configurable time-out, or closes the association and expects responses on a different association that has to be establishes by the remote Storage Commitment SCP.

The commitment status derived from the related trigger response will be indicated in the related Status Flags of the related entity. It is possible to create triggers (“auto rules”) from this event.

The Transaction UIDs of the pending commitment request are kept “open” for a configurable amount in time (default: 1h). If the “open time” for a pending commitment request has elapsed w/o a related response from the provider, the Transaction UID is removed and the related entities are indicated as “commit failed”.

In any case, commitment will only be requested for previously and successfully sent objects.

The Storage Commitment SCP is running in background and is ready to receive request when the system is started.

6.3 Sequencing of real World Activities

The Storage Commitment trigger is automatically derived from the successful completion of a Send Job.

7. AE Specification Storage Commitment

7.1 Storage Commitment AE Specification

SIEMENS COHERENCE DICOM application provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOMV3.0 SOP Class as an SCU and SCP:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1

Table 10. Storage Commitment class as an SCU and SCP

7.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

7.1.1.1 General

With a Send Job successfully completed, the DICOM application will generate an Storage Commitment Identifier which references to all Instances of the processed job. The Commit Request is then sent over a single opened association. The COHERENCE will wait for Status responses of the Storage Commitment Request. If the Provider accepts the Storage Commitment with Success Status, the generated Transaction UID, together with study identification data and a time-stamp, is kept. Depending on configuration, the association is closed when the configured time-out has elapsed or a response was received before. If the association is closed before a response was received, the response is then expected on a different association. Multiple Storage Commitment Requests can be pending.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

7.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM application initiates several associations at a time, one for each destination to which a transfer request is being processed in the active job queue list.

The COHERENCE DICOM application is able to accept multiple associations at a time. It can handle up to 10 associations in parallel.

7.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

7.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

COHERENCE product	Implementation Class UID	Implementation Version Name
Dosimetrist v2.2	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101	SIEMENS_SWFVE10B
Other	1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101	SIEMENS_SWFVD20L

Table 11. Implementation Information for COHERENCE products

7.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM Application Entity acts as a Service Class User (SCU) for the Storage Commitment Push Model Service Class (to request commitment for storage of instances previously sent).

To do so, the COHERENCE will issue an

- N-ACTION DIMSE to request commitment or a
- N-EVENT-REPORT DIMSE to respond to a received storage commitment request and the association was closed by the remote system prior to response.

7.1.2.1 Real World Activity – Storage Commitment

7.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Job Completed

The COHERENCE Storage Commitment application sends the commit request (N-ACTION-RQ) message and waits for acceptance of this request (N-ACTION-RSP). After receiving this, the transaction is marked as “waiting”.

Depending on a configuration value, the association will then be closed or kept open. In the first case, there is another configurable timeout giving the number of hours (h) and minutes (m) (by default 1h:0m) to wait for the corresponding commit response (N-EVENT-REPORT). In the second case, this time is the (also configurable) time-out for the association. For both cases, if the commit response (N-EVENT-REPORT) does not arrive during the configured time, the transaction will be marked as failed. The COHERENCE does not re-send objects from a failed Storage Commitment result in any case.

If the commit response (N-EVENT-REPORT) received has the status of “complete - failure exists”, the transaction is marked as failed, else the transaction is marked as “completed”; In both cases, a message is shown to the user.

7.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Job Completed

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

Table 12. Proposed presentation contexts – Request Storage Commitment

7.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Job Completed

Storage Commitment is supported for all the SOP class UIDs as mentioned in ’Acceptable presentation contexts - Storage’ in the Storage SCP section of this document.

The Referenced Study Component Sequence is not supported.

Storage Media File-Set ID and UID Attributes will not be supported in the commitment request (N-ACTION primitive) invoked by the Storage Commitment SCU.

7.1.2.1.4 Associated Real-World Activity - Send Commit Response

Acting as an Storage Commitment Provider, the COHERENCE Storage Commitment AE received an Storage Commitment request, carried out the request, and is ready to send back the response, but the

association is not open anymore. In this case it will by itself initiate an association to send the storage commitment response (N-EVENT-REPORT) to the SCU.

7.1.2.1.5 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Send Commitment Response

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

Table 13. Proposed Presentation Contexts - Send Commitment Response

7.1.2.1.6 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Send Commitment Response

Storage Media File-Set ID and UID Attributes will not be supported in the N-EVENT-REPORT primitive invoked by the Storage Commitment SCP.

7.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM Application Entity acts as a Service Class Provider (SCP) for the Storage Commitment Push Model Service Class (Give a commitment to store previously received instances).

To do so, the COHERENCE attempts to accept an

- N-ACTION DIMSE to receive a commitment request for the instance included or a
- N-EVENT-REPORT DIMSE to receive a storage commitment response from a previous request

and the SCP behavior requires a different association than the commit request.

7.1.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Commit SCP

7.1.3.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Receive Commit Request

When receiving an Storage Commitment request the COHERENCE DICOM application will perform the necessary steps to check the received list Instances against the local database or, if configured, check the Instances with the attached archive system.>

7.1.3.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts - Receive Commit Request

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

Table 14. Accepted Presentation Contexts - Receive Commit Request

7.1.3.1.3 SOP-specific Conformance Statement - Receive Commit Request

The COHERENCE Storage Commitment DICOM Application can be configured to run on an archive system.

If the Storage Commitment Application is running on an archive system, it will interact with this archive system in order to commit the storage of images and will send back to the SCU the result of the operation.

If not running on an archive node, the COHERENCE Storage Commitment AE will return success for images that are stored in the local database and failure for images that are not. However, the committed images can later be deleted by the user on the SCP side!

Remark: When not running on an archive system, sending data with Storage Commitment via network is a safe data transfer but does not fulfill the regulatory requirements of long-term archiving, objects with the "committed" flag may be deleted by the user.

7.1.3.2 Associated Real-World Activity - Commit SCU

7.1.3.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Update Flags

The COHERENCE Storage Commitment DICOM Application has sent a Storage Commitment Request and, being configured to receive response on a separate association, has closed the association, and now it gets an association request from the Storage Commitment SCP that want to send the results. The COHERENCE DICOM application will await Storage commitment Notification triggers. Any incoming Notification will be checked for validity, that is, if the related Transaction UID is still part of the Pending Request Queue.

If the Notification is valid, the Notification Identifier is evaluated and the related Instances marked with the related status. The over-all Commit Status of the higher Information Entities is derived from propagation of the States of all Image entities included in a study.

The Status Flags directly affected by Storage Commitment results and indicated in the different entities of the Patient Browser list can be one of

- “AC” or “SC” - Successful Commitment, A means archived to configured Archive destination, whereas S means sent to any other destination
- “Af” of “Sf” - Commitment failed.
- “A?” or “S?” - Commitment request is sent, response is pending.

In case of failure the user has to repeat the transfer of images to the Archive destination. Another Storage Commitment will be performed after sending is completed successfully.

7.1.3.2.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts - Update Flags

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Storage Commitment Push Model	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

Table 15. Accepted Presentation Contexts - Update Flags

7.1.3.2.3 SOP-specific Conformance Statement - Update Flags

If the Commitment response (N-EVENT-REPORT) received has the status of “complete - failure exists”, the transaction is marked as failed, otherwise the transaction is marked as “completed”; In both cases, a message is shown to the user.
The related status flags are set for the committed images in the local database.

The COHERENCE DICOM application will NOT support the Storage Media File Set ID attributes.

8. Implementation Model Query / Retrieve

The query/retrieve service class defines an application-level class of services which facilitates the management of objects and patient data against the well-defined information model of DICOM and allows a DICOM AE to retrieve objects from a remote DICOM node or to request a remote DICOM AE to initiate a transfer of objects to another DICOM AE. The COHERENCE DICOM query/retrieve application supports the query/retrieve services to act as SCU and SCP.

8.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU and SCP for the query/retrieve network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.

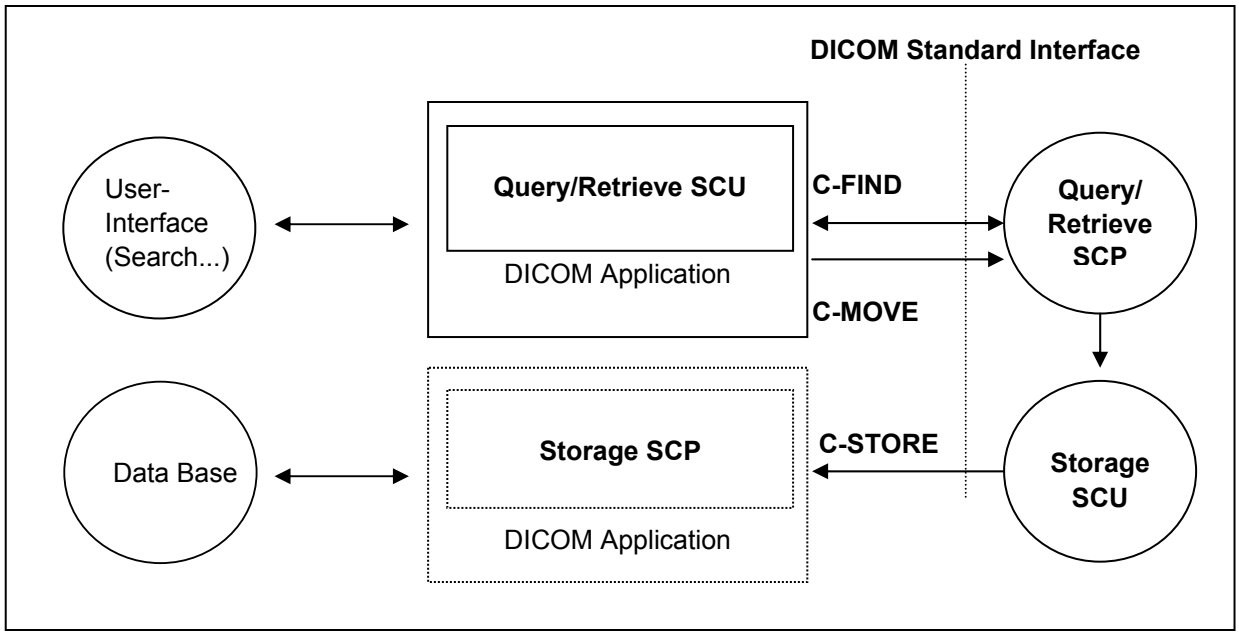

Figure 4. COHERENCE Application Data Flow Diagram – Query/Retrieve SCU

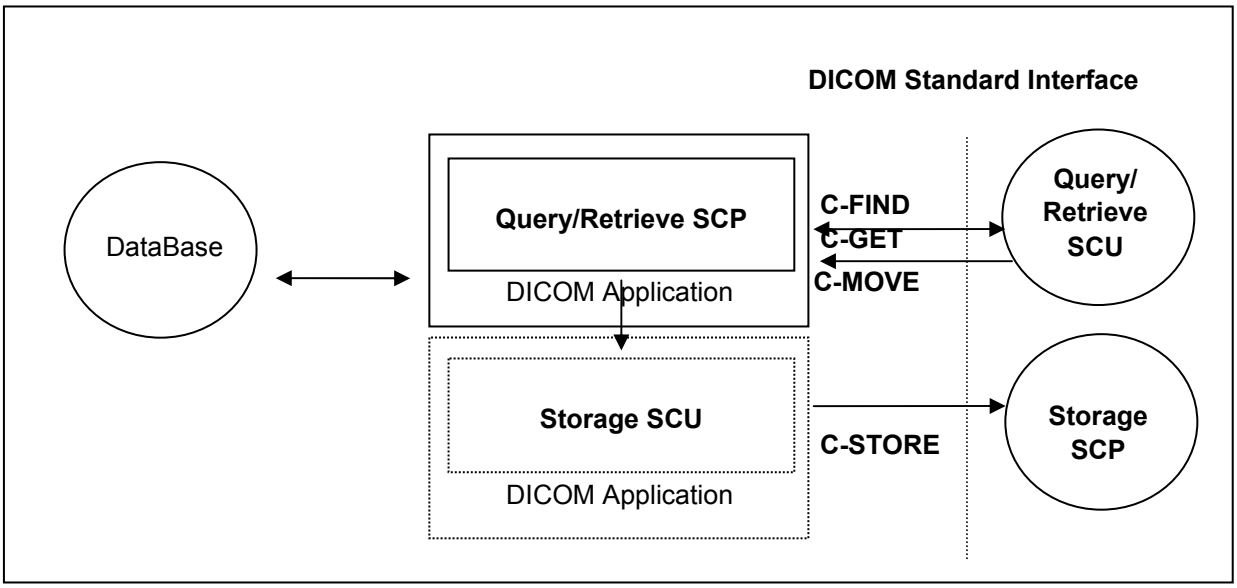

Figure 5. COHERENCE Application Data Flow Diagram – Query/Retrieve SCP

8.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

The COHERENCE DICOM query/retrieve SCU requests the remote query/retrieve SCP to perform a search and match to the keys specified in the request in order to display the results in the COHERENCE user interface. Depending on user action (Import) the COHERENCE DICOM SCU sends a C-MOVE DIMSE service to initiate a C-STORE sub-operation on the SCP to start an object transfer from remote Storage SCU (running on Query/Retrieve SCP) to the COHERENCE Storage SCP.

The COHERENCE DICOM query/retrieve SCP responds to C-FIND DIMSE services from remote SCU applications. Depending on further remote request, a C-GET or a C-MOVE involves the COHERENCE DICOM query/retrieve SCP application to initiate a C-STORE association (by triggering and parametrizing the own Storage SCU) to send objects to a remote Storage SCP.

All components of the DICOM query/retrieve SCP application are operating as background server processes. They are existing when the machine is powered on and then respond to queries based on the records stored in its database.

8.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Retrieve of objects is only possible if results from a previous “Search...” operation exist and those entities can be selected for “Import”.

9. Application Entity Specification Query/Retrieve

9.1 Query/Retrieve Service AEs Specification

The Query/Retrieve SCU requests that the remote SCP performs a match of all keys specified in the request, against the information in its database and the identified objects will be moved over a different (C-MOVE) storage association.

The Query/Retrieve SCP responds to queries based on the records based on its database and objects will be sent to the requesting SCU or to a different storage destination.

SIEMENS COHERENCE DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as SCU:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	**1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1**
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	**1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2**

Table 16. Query/Retrieve SOP classes as SCU

SIEMENS COHERENCE DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Classes as an SCP:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.3
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.3
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Information Model - GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.3

Table 17. Query/Retrieve Classes as an SCP

Note: See also the Storage DICOM Conformance Statement of the COHERENCE DICOM application to compare for conformance of the C-STORE sub-operation generated by the C-GET or C-MOVE DIMSE services. Furthermore compare the supported Storage Service SOP classes described in the Storage DICOM Conformance Statement of the Modality to which the objects shall be transferred to.

9.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

9.1.1.1 General

With the “Search...” function the query data are input and the DICOM query/retrieve application is started. A query request will be sent out to one remote node that can be selected from a list of configured Query Providers and the response data will be displayed for the user. Upon request (Import), the retrieval of selected items is initiated.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

9.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM application initiates several associations at a time, one for each destination to which a transfer request is being processed in the active job queue list.

The COHERENCE DICOM application is able to accept multiple associations at a time. It can handle up to 10 associations in parallel.

9.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

9.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

COHERENCE product	Implementation Class UID	Implementation Version Name
Dosimetrist v2.2	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101	SIEMENS_SWFVE10B
Other	1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101	SIEMENS_SWFVD20L

Table 18. Implementation Information for COHERENCE products

9.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The query user interface will request the query-data from user and triggers one C-FIND request to the selected remote node. The response data will be displayed in the query UI for further data navigation.

When requesting Import of related items the browser requests the retrieve application to send a C-MOVE request to the related remote node. Objects will then be received by the Storage SCP as described in the related section.

9.1.2.1 Real World Activity - Find SCU

9.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Find SCU “Search”

The associated Real-World activity is to fill out a query form with search data and pass it as query to the network application which issues a C-FIND over a previously built association. The remote SCP will respond with related data-entries that will be passed to a browser application. When data transfer is finished the association is closed.

9.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Find SCU

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

Table 19. Proposed Presentation Contexts - Find SCU

It is configurable which of the two query models (or both) are to be used by the COHERENCE DICOM Query SCU application. If both Abstract Syntaxes are configured, The C-FIND SCU will use the Patient Root Model only for C-FIND requests on PATIENT level. For all other levels it will use the STUDY root model.

9.1.2.1.3 Conformance Statement - Find SCU

The COHERENCE DICOM Query/Retrieve SCU supports hierarchical queries with all mandatory search keys. The interactive querying of attributes on IMAGE level is not supported by the Query SCU, hence retrieval of individual Objects is possible. The following table describes the search keys for the different query models that the SCU supports. Matching is either wildcard, which means that the user can supply a string containing wildcards, or universal, which means that the attribute is requested as return value.

Attribute name	Tag	Type	Matching	User input	Return value display
Patient Level [b]					
Patient Name	(0010,0010)	R	Wildcard[c]	enter value	yes
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	U	Wildcard[b]	enter value	yes
Patient's Birth date	(0010,0030)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Number of Patient related Studies	(0020,1200)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes[d]
Number of Patient related Series	(0020,1202)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Number of Patient related Instances	(0020,1204)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Study Level					
Patient Namee	(0010,0010)	R	Wildcard[b]	enter value	yes
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	Wildcard[b]	enter value	yes
Patient's Birth date [d]	(0010,0030)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes

b Patient Root Information Model only
c Always a '*" is appended to the user-supplied string
d Implicitly visualized in the UI if no study and series search attributes have been entered
e Study Root Information Model only

Attribute name	Tag	Type	Matching	User input	Return value display
Patient's Sex [d]	(0010,0040)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	U	single value	-	yes
Study ID	(0020,0010)	R	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R	universal (Null)	enter value[f]	yes
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R	universal (Null)	-	yes
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	R	universal (Null)	-	yes
Study Description	(0008,1030)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Name of Physician Reading Study	(0008,1060)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Storage Media File-Set ID	(0008,0130)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Number of Study related Series	(0020,1206)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes[g]
Number of Study related Instances	(0020,1208)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Series Level					
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	U	single value	-	yes
Series Number	(0020,0011)	R	universal (Null)	-	yes
Modality	(0008,0060)	R	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Series Date	(0008,0021)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Series Time	(0008,0031)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Series Description	(0008,103E)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Body Part Examined	(0018,0015)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Performing Physician	(0008,1050)	O	universal (Null)	enter value	yes
Storage Media File-Set ID	(0008,0130)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Perf. Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Perf. Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Requested Attribute Sequence	(0040,0275)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
> Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes

f Date range also possible
g Implicitly if no series search attributes have been entered

Attribute name	Tag	Type	Matching	User input	Return value display
> Scheduled Procedure ID	(0040,0009)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Number of Series related Instances	(0020,1209)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes
Image Level					
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	U	single value	-	no
Image Number	(0020,0013)	R	universal (Null)	-	yes
Storage Media File-Set ID	(0008,0130)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Instance Date	(0008,0023)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Instance Time	(0008,0033)	O	universal (Null)	-	no
Number of Frames	(0028,0008)	O	universal (Null)	-	yes

Table 20. Patient Root and Study Query Attributes

The Find SCU interprets following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Protocol Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources	A700	(0000,0902)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	Cxxx	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Matching terminated due to Cancel request	FE00	None
Success	Matching is complete - No final Identifier is supplied	0000	None
Pending	Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys	FF00	Identifier
	Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	FF01	Identifier

Table 21. C-FIND response status

9.1.2.2 Real-World Activity – Move SCU

9.1.2.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Move SCU “Import”

When selecting a data entry in the Query UI and activate the “Import” function, a retrieval request is passed to the archival application which issues a C-MOVE service according to the Patient Root or Study Root query model. (The Storage Service Class Conformance Statement describes the C-STORE service, which is generated by processing the C-MOVE service.)

The transferred object data are processed as described in the storage class SCP descriptions.

The possibility to request the remote C-MOVE provider (remote application that responded to the C-FIND) to move data to an application entity other than the C-MOVE SCU (the COHERENCE DICOM application) is NOT USED.

C-MOVE operation on Patient Level is not supported by the Query UI.

9.1.2.2.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Move SCU "Import"

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

Table 22. Proposed Presentation Contexts - Move SCU "Import"

Note: C-MOVE extended negotiation will not be supported by the SCU

9.1.2.2.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Move SCU "Import"

At association establishment time the C-MOVE presentation context shall be negotiated. The C-STORE sub-operations must be done on a different association to transfer objects to the own Storage Service Class SCP.

The Move SCU interprets following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources - Unable to calculate number of matches	A701	(0000,0902)
	Out of Resources - Unable to perform sub operations	A702	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	CXXX	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	FE00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Warning	Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures or Warnings	B000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Success	Sub-operations Complete - No Failures or Warning	0000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Pending	Sub-operations are continuing	FF00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)

Table 23. C-MOVE response status

9.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept associations for the following DIMSE-C operations as SCP:

- C-FIND
- C-GET
- C-MOVE
- C-FIND-CANCEL
- C-GET-CANCEL
- C-MOVE-CANCEL

9.1.3.1 Real-World Activity - Find SCP

9.1.3.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Find SCP

The associated Real-World activity is to respond query requests to an SCU with the query model Patient Root, Study Root and Patient/Study Only. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported. With a C-FIND-CANCEL request the running query can be canceled at any time.

Multiple C-FIND requests over the same association are supported.

9.1.3.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts - Find SCP

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

Table 24. Accepted Presentation Contexts - Find SCP

Note: C-FIND Extended Negotiation will NOT be supported.
The order of preference for accepting Transfer Syntaxes is: 1. Explicit VR Little Endian, 2. Explicit VR Big Endian, 3. Implicit VR Little Endian

9.1.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Find SCP

The COHERENCE DICOM Query/Retrieve SCP supports hierarchical queries with all mandatory and optional search keys.

The query attribute contents will be treated case-sensitive.

With wildcard queries the symbol “?” is treated as “*” by the C-FIND SCP application. As a consequence the query string of “?abc*” will be processed as “*abc*”.

If the value for the patient-level unique key “Patient ID” is not known, it may be returned with zero length. The attribute “Image Comments” will not be included in the C-FIND-RSP, if it is not set in the DB, even if it was requested as return key in the related C-FIND-RQ.

Usage of Storage Media File-Set ID, Retrieve AE Title with C-FIND-RSP message:

- The Storage Media File-Set ID - if existent - can be returned at Study/Series/Image Level. Only on Image Level, the values of ONLINE, NEARLINE of OFFLINE are returned to indicate the Storage Location of the related Instance.
- The Retrieve AE Title - if existent - can only be returned at Image Level (for Patient Root and Study Root models) or Study Level (for Patient/Study Only model).

Relational Queries are **not** supported.

A remote DICOM AE can cancel the running query by sending a C-FIND-CANCEL. Matches are possibly continuing (more C-FIND response with status PENDING) until the cancel operation has completed.

The supported attributes on the various query levels of the three supported information models are list in the tables of the following sections.

9.1.3.1.3.1 Patient Root Information Model

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Matching
Patient Level			
Patient Name	(0010,0010)	R	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	U	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient’s Birth Date	(0010,0030)	O	single value, range, universal
Patient’s Birth Time	(0010,0032)	O	single value, range, universal
Patient’s Sex	(0010,0040)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	O	wildcard, universal
Number of Patient related Studies	(0020,1200)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Series	(0020,1202)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Instances	(0020,1204)	O	universal
Study Level			
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	U	single value, list of UIDs
Study ID	(0020,0010)	R	single value, wildcard, universal
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R	single value, range, universal
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R	single value, range, universal
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	R	single value, wildcard, universal
Referring Physician’s Name	(0008,0090)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Study Description	(0008,1030)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient’s Age	(0010,1010)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient’s Size	(0010,1020)	O	single value, universal
Patient’s Weight	(0010,1030)	O	single value, universal
Occupation	(0010,2180)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	O	wildcard, universal
Name of Physician reading Study	(0008,1060)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	O	multiple values, universal

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Matching
Number of Study related Series	(0020,1206)	O	universal
Number of Study related Instances	(0020,1208)	O	universal
Series Level			
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	U	single value, list of UID
Series Number	(0020,0011)	R	single value, universal
Modality	(0008,0060)	R	single value, wildcard, universal
Laterality	(0020,0060)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Body Part Examined	(0018,0015)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Smallest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0108)	O	single value, universal
Largest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0109)	O	single value, universal
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Series Date	(0008,0021)	O	single value, range, universal
Series Time	(0008,0031)	O	single value, range, universal
Series Description	(0008,103E)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Operators Name	(0008,1070)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Perf. Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	O	universal
Perf. Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	O	universal
Number of Series related Instances	(0020,1209)	O	universal
Imags Level			
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	U	single value, list of UID
Image Number	(0020,0013)	R	single value, universal
Image Date	(0008,0023)	O	single value, range, universal
Image Time	(0008,0033)	O	single value, range, universal
Modality	(0008,0060)	O	single value, wildcard, universal
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	O	Universal

Table 25. Patient Root Information Model used in C-FIND Query
Supported Query attributes sorted by Query Level

9.1.3.1.3.2 Study Root Information Model

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Matching
Study Level			
Patient Name	(0010,0010)	R	Single value, Wildcard, universal
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	O	Wildcard, universal
Number of Patient related Studies	(0020,1200)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Series	(0020,1202)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Instances	(0020,1204)	O	universal
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	U	Single Value, List of UIDs
Study ID	(0020,0010)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R	Single Value, Range, universal
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R	Single Value, Range, universal

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Matching
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Study Description	(0008,1030)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Admitting Diagnosis Description	(0008,1080)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	O	Single Value, universal
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	O	Single Value, universal
Occupation	(0010,2180)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	O	Wildcard, universal
Name of Physician reading the Study	(0008,1060)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	O	Multiple values, universal
Number of Study Related Series	(0020,1206)	O	universal
Number of Study Related Instances	(0020,1208)	O	universal
Series Level			
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	U	Single Value, List of UIDs
Series Number	(0020,0011)	R	Single Value, universal
Modality	(0008,0060)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Laterality	(0020,0060)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Body Part Examined	(0018,0015)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Smallest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0108)	O	Single Value, universal
Largest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0109)	O	Single Value, universal
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Series Date	(0008,0021)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Series Time	(0008,0031)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Series Description	(0008,103E)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	O	universal
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	O	universal
Number of Series related Instances	(0020,1209)	O	universal
Image Level			
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	U	Single Value, List of UIDs
Image Number	(0020,0013)	R	Single Value, universal
Image Date	(0008,0023)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Image Time	(0008,0033)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Modality	(0008,0060)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	O	universal

Table 26. Study Root Information Model used in C-FIND Query
Supported Query attributes sorted by Query Level

9.1.3.1.3.3 Patient/Study Only Information Model

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Matching
Patient Level			
Patient Name	(0010,0010)	R	Single value, Wildcard, universal
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	U	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	O	Single Value, Range, universal
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	O	Wildcard, universal
Number of Patient related Studies	(0020,1200)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Series	(0020,1202)	O	universal
Number of Patient related Instances	(0020,1204)	O	universal
Study Level			
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	U	Single Value, List of UIDs
Study ID	(0020,0010)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R	Single Value, Range, universal
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R	Single Value, Range, universal
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	R	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Study Description	(0008,1030)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Admitting Diagnosis Description	(0008,1080)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	O	Single Value, universal
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	O	Single Value, universal
Occupation	(0010,2180)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	O	Wildcard, universal
Name of Physician reading the Study	(0008,1060)	O	Single Value, Wildcard, universal
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	O	Multiple values, universal
Number of Study Related Series	(0020,1206)	O	universal
Number of Study Related Instances	(0020,1208)	O	universal

Table 27. Patient/Study Only Information Model used in C-FIND Query Supported Query attributes sorted by Query Level

The Find SCP returns following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources	A700	(0000,0902)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	C001	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Matching terminated due to Cancel request	FE00	None
Success	Matching is complete - No final Identifier is supplied	0000	None
Pending	Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys	FF00	Identifier
	Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	FF01	Identifier

Table 28. Find SCP response status

9.1.3.2 Real-World Activity - Get SCP

9.1.3.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Get SCP

The associated Real-World activity is to respond to retrieve requests initiated from a foreign SCU. The SCP supports the query model Patient Root, Study Root and Patient/Study Only. The Storage Service Class Conformance Statement describes the C-STORE service, which is generated by the C-GET service. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

Multiple C-GET requests over the same association are NOT supported.

9.1.3.2.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts - Get SCP

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.3	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.3	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Model – GET	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.3	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

Table 29. Accepted Presentation Contexts - Get SCP

Note: C-GET Extended negotiation will NOT be supported.
The order of preference for accepting Transfer Syntaxes is: 1. Explict VR Little Endian, 2. Explicit VR Big Endian, 3. Implicit VR Little Endian.

9.1.3.2.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Get SCP

At association establishment time the C-GET presentation context must be negotiated along with the C-STORE sub-operations which must be accomplished on the same association as the C-GET operation. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

All unique keys have to be supplied according to the selected Query/Retrieve Level. The related tables in the C-FIND SCP section will give information about “U” marked key attributes.

The Get SCP returns following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources - Unable to calculate number of matches	A701	(0000,0902)
	Out of Resources - Unable to perform sub operations	A702	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	C001	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	FE00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Warning	Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures of Warnings	B000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Success	Sub-operations Complete - No Failures or Warning	0000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Pending	Sub-operations are continuing	FF00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)

Table 30. Get SCP response status

9.1.3.3 Real-World Activity - Move SCP

9.1.3.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Move SCP

The associated Real-World activity is to respond to retrieve requests to an SCU. The SCP supports the query model Patient Root, Study Root and Patient/Study Only. The Storage Service Class Conformance Statement describes the C-STORE service, which is generated by the C-MOVE service. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

Multiple C-MOVE requests over the same association are NOT supported.

9.1.3.3.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts - Move SCP

The COHERENCE DICOM application will accept Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Patient Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Patient/Study Only Query/Retrieve Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.3.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None

Table 31. Accepted Presentation Contexts - Move SCP

Note: C-MOVE Extended negotiation will NOT be supported.
The order of preference for accepting Transfer Syntaxes is: 1. Explict VR Little Endian, 2. Explicit VR Big Endian, 3. Implicit VR Little Endian.

9.1.3.3.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement - Move SCP

At association establishment time the C-MOVE presentation context shall be negotiated. The C-STORE sub-operations is done on a different association, specified in the C-MOVE request, to transfer objects to a remote SCP of the Storage Service Class. Relational retrieve operation is NOT supported.

All unique keys have to be supplied according to the selected Query/Retrieve Level. The related tables in the C-FIND SCP section will give information about “U” marked key attributes.

The Move SCP returns following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources - Unable to calculate number of matches	A701	(0000,0902)
	Out of Resources - Unable to perform sub operations	A702	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	C001	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	FE00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Warning	Sub-operations Complete - One or more Failures of Warnings	B000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Success	Sub-operations Complete - No Failures or Warning	0000	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)
Pending	Sub-operations are continuing	FF00	(0000,1020) (0000,1021) (0000,1022) (0000,1023)

Table 32. Move SCP response status

10. Implementation Model Print

The Print Management Service Classes define an application-level class of services, which facilitate the printing of images on a hardcopy medium. The print management SCU and print management SCP are peer DICOM print management application entities. The *syngo* DICOM print application supports the print management DIMSE services to act as SCU.

10.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The *syngo* DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the print management network service. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.

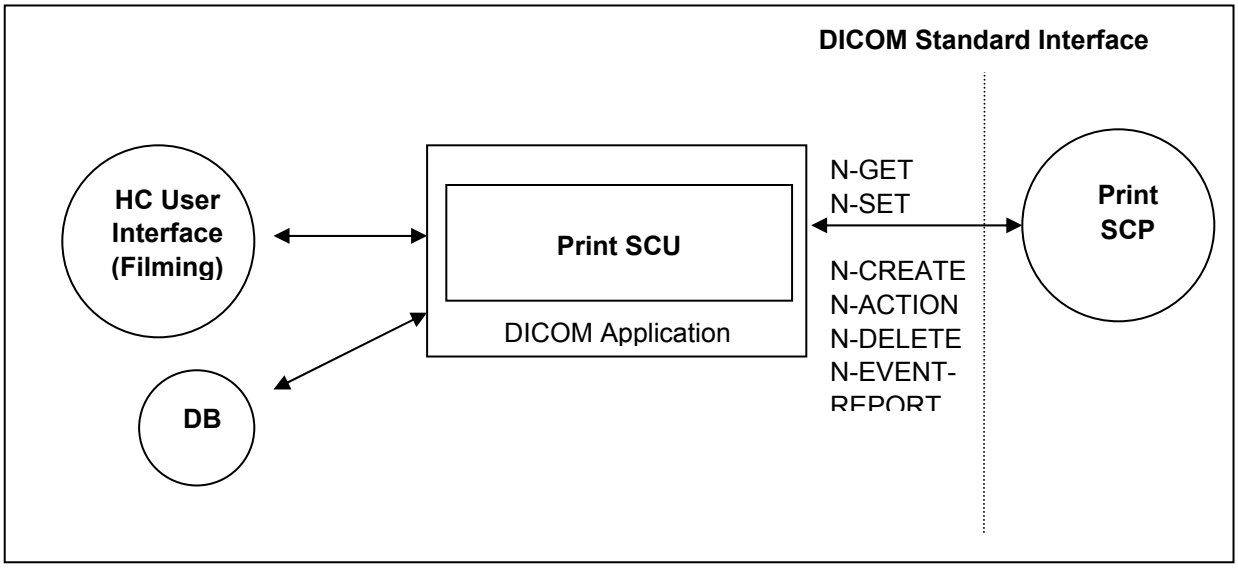

Figure 6. DICOM Application Data Flow Diagram – Print SCU

10.2 Functional Definition of Application Entities

The Print SCU is invoked by the user interface to setup film-sheet layout and whenever an image is ready to be printed on film. The Print SCU will hold and maintain all data needed to compile a complete film-sheet from the data (images, layout, configuration) received. Whenever a film-sheet is ready to print the related data is used to supply the Information to the SOP Classes of the Print Management Service Class. A queue is maintained, in order to intermediately store several film-sheets in case of resource problems on printer. The SCU will only supply and require the mandatory SOP Classes of the Print Management Service Class.

10.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Not applicable.

11. Application Entity Specification Print

11.1 Print Management AE Specification

The *syngo* print management SCU (HCS) invokes print management DIMSE services to transfer images from the local AE to the remote SCP AE to print images with defined layout on a selected network-based DICOM hardcopy printer. This is done in an “full-page” print mode.

SIEMENS *syngo* DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 Print Management Meta SOP Classes as an SCU:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9
- Basic Film Session SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1
- Basic Film Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2
- Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4
- Printer SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16
Print Job SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14
Presentation LUT SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.23

Table 33. Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18
- Basic Film Session SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1
- Basic Film Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2
- Basic Color Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1
- Printer SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16
Print Job SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14

Table 34. Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class

11.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

11.1.1.1 General

Whenever a film is completely set up and printed by command or automatism, the job is prepared for processing. As soon as the queue is ready to process the job is activated and worked according the processing data. The related Print application will initiate an association to the print destination and process the printing of the related information. <modify this value according to the product configuration:>

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

11.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The *syngo* DICOM Print application initiates one association at a time for each different print device configured.

11.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The *syngo* DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

11.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

COHERENCE product	Implementation Class UID	Implementation Version Name
Dosimetrist v2.2	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101	SIEMENS_SWFVE10B
Other	1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101	SIEMENS_SWFVD20L

Table 35. Implementation Information for COHERENCE products

11.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

Triggered by the Print job queue the Print Management SCU establishes an association by using the DICOM association services. With the help of the N-GET request for the Printer SOP Class the Status is determined before printing.

With no problem encountered with the N-CREATE/N-SET Services for the related Basic Print SOP Classes the film sheet is set up for printing and the image(s) is(are) transferred to the printer device.

After the last film is printed from queue, the Print application will leave open the association for another 60 seconds. If a new film job is ready for printing within this time-limit, the job will be immediately processed over the still open association. If there is no new job, the association is closed if the time-out elapsed. This is done to optimize automated printing.

During the “idle-time” (no open association to printer) the Print application will issue a cyclic camera status request (using N-GET of Printer SOP Class) every 5 minutes.

11.1.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity

11.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity – Printing a Printer Job Queue Entry

Whenever a film-sheet is prepared by the user, it is forwarded to the Printer Job queue. As soon as the associated Printer device is available the job is activated and association is set up.

The film sheet is internally processed, converted to a Standard/1-1 page and then the page image is sent. Status is controlled by awaiting any N-EVENT message all through the transfer until the last image or film-sheet is sent.

If the response from the remote application contains a status other than Success or Warning the association is aborted.

11.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Context - Print

The Siemens *syngo* DICOM Print application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Basic film session SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Basic Film Box SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Basic Color Image Box SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Printer SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Print Job SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.14	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Presentation LUT SOP class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.23	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

Table 36. Proposed Presentation Context - Print

11.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement – Meta SOP Classes

The *syngo* DICOM print management SCU conforms to the DICOM Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class and the Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class.

The application uses a setting platform to define the properties of the connected DICOM SCP, e.g.:

- maximum number of print jobs in the queue
- maximum number of print copies
- supported film sizes of the connected DICOM SCP
- supported film formats of the DICOM SCP
- lookup table definition.

The printing is only suspended in the case of a failure return status of the SCP.

11.1.2.1.3.1 Basic Film Session SOP class

The Basic Film Session information object definition describes all the user-defined parameters, which are common for all the films of a film session. The Basic Film Session refers to one or more Basic Film Boxes and that are printed on one hardcopy printer.

The *syngo* DICOM print management SCU supports the following DIMSE Service elements for the Basic Film Session SOP Class as SCU:

- N-CREATE, N-DELETE

The Basic Film Session SOP Class N-CREATE-RQ (SCU) uses the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Supported Values
Number of Copies	(2000,0010)	U	1
Medium Type	(2000,0030)	U	BLUE FILM CLEAR FILM PAPER
Film Destination	(2000,0040)	U	MAGAZINE PROCESSOR

Table 37. Basic Film Session SOP Class N-CREATE-RQ attributes used

The number of Copies sent to the DICOM Printer is always 1, the job is sent n times for n copies.

The affected SOP Instance UID received with N-CREATE-RSP message will be kept internally and used for later requests (e.g. N-DELETE-RQ) on the Basic Film Session – see below:

Attribute Name	Tag	Source of Information
Requested SOP Instance UID	(0000,1000) → (0000,1001)	Affected SOP Instance UID of N-CREATE-RSP on Basic Film Session

Table 38. N-DELETE-RQ on the Basic Film Session SOP Class attributes used

The N-DELETE-RQ on the Basic Film Session SOP Class is used to remove the complete Basic Film Session SOP Instance hierarchy.

The Basic Film Session SOP class interprets the following status codes (from N-CREATE-RSP, N-DELETE-RSP messages):

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes
Failed	Film session SOP instances hierarchy does not contain film box SOP instances	C600
	Unable to create print job, print queue is full	C601
	Image size is larger than images box size	C603
Warning	Memory allocation not supported	B600
	Film session printing is not supported	B601
	Film box does not contain image box (empty page)	B602
Success	Film belonging to the film session are accepted for printing	0000

Table 39. Basic Film Session SOP response status

11.1.2.1.3.2 Basic Film Box SOP class

The Basic Film Box information object definition describes all the user-defined parameter of one film of the film session. The Basic Film Box information description defines the presentation parameters, which are common for all images on a given sheet of film. The Basic Film Box refers to one or more Image Boxes.

Supported Service Elements as SCU are:

- N-CREATE
- N-ACTION
- N-DELETE

The Basic Film Box SOP class N-CREATE-RQ message uses the following attributes (the actual values for each attribute depend on DICOM printer configuration within the *syngo* DICOM print management SCU):

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Supported Values
Image Display Format	(2010,0010)	M	STANDARD\1,1
Referenced Film Session Sequence	(2010,0500)	M	
> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	M	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1
> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	M	
Film Orientation	(2010,0040)	M	PORTRAIT
Film Size ID	(2010,0050)	M	8INX10IN, 10INX12IN, 10INX14IN, 11INX14IN,, 14INX14IN, 14INX17IN, 24CMX24CM, 24CMX30CM
Magnification Type	(2010,0060)	M	BILINEAR, CUBIC, NONE, REPLICATE
Border Density	(2010,0100)	U	BLACK, WHITE
Max Density	(2010,0130)	U	0 < Value
Min Density	(2010,0120)	U	0 < Value < 50
Illumination	(2010,015E)	U	0 < Value Required if Presentation LUT is present.
Reflective Ambient Light	(2010,0160)	U	0 < Value Required if Presentation LUT is present.
Referenced Presentation LUT Sequ.	(2050,0500)	U	

Table 40. Film Box SOP class N-CREATE-RQ attributes used

The N-CREATE-RSP message from the Print SCP includes the Referenced Image Box Sequence with SOP Class/Instance UID pairs which will be kept internally to be further used for the subsequent Basic Image Box SOP Class N-SET-RQ messages.

When all Image Boxes (including parameters) for the film-sheet have been set, the *syngo* DICOM print manager will issue a N-ACTION-RQ message with the SOP Instance UID of the Basic Film Box and the Action Type ID of 1.

The affected SOP Instance UID received with N-CREATE-RSP message will be kept internally and used for later requests (e.g. N-DELETE-RQ) on the Basic Film Box - see below:

Attribute Name	Tag	Source of Information
Requested SOP Instance UID	(0000,1000) → (0000,1001)	Affected SOP Instance UID of N-CREATE-RSP on Basic Film Box

Table 41. Attributes of the N-CREATE-RSP message on the Basic Film Box

The Basic Film Box SOP class interprets the following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes
Failure	Unable to create print job, print queue is full	C602
	Image size is larger than images box size	C603
Warning	Film box does not contain image box (empty page)	B603
	Requested MinDensity or MaxDensity outside of Printer's operating range	B605
Success	Film accepted for printing	0000

Table 42. Basic Film Box SOP response status

11.1.2.1.3.3 Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Grayscale Image Box information object definition is the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The Basic Image Box information describes the presentation parameters and image pixel data, which apply to a single image of a sheet of film.

The Grayscale Image Box SOP Class uses only the N-SET-RQ with the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Supported Values
Image Position	(2020,0010)	M	1
BASIC Grayscale Image Sequence	(2020,0110)	M	
> Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	M	1
> Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	M	MONOCHROME2
> Rows	(0028,0010)	M	
> Columns	(0028,0011)	M	
> Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	M	
> Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	M	8, 16
> Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	M	8, 12
> High Bit	(0028,0102)	M	7, 11
> Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	M	0
> Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	M	

Table 43. Basic Grayscale Image Box N-SET-RQ attributes

The Grayscale Image Box SOP class interprets the following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes
Failure	Image contains more pixel than printer can print in Image Box	C603
	Insufficient memory in printer to store the image	C605
Warning	Requested MinDensity or MaxDensity outside of Printer's operating range	B605
Success		0000

Table 44. Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class response status

11.1.2.1.3.4 Basic Color Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Color Image Box information object definition is the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The Basic Image Box information describes the presentation parameters and image pixel data, which apply to a single image of a sheet of film.

The Color Image Box SOP Class uses only the N-SET-RQ with the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Supported Values
Image Position	(2020,0010)	M	1
BASIC Color Image Sequence	(2020,0111)	M	
> Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	M	3
> Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	M	RGB
> Planar Configuration	(0028,0006)	M	0
> Rows	(0028,0010)	M	
> Columns	(0028,0011)	M	
> Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	M	
> Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	M	8
> Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	M	8
> High Bit	(0028,0102)	M	7
> Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	M	0
> Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	M	

Table 45. Basic Color Image Box N-SET attributes

The Color Image Box SOP class interprets the following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes
Failure	Image contains more pixel than printer can print in Image Box	C603
	Insufficient memory in printer to store the image	C605
Warning	Image size larger than image box size	B604
Success		0000

Table 46. Basic Color Image Box SOP status

11.1.2.1.3.5 Presentation LUT SOP Class

The objective of the Presentation LUT is to realize image hardcopy printing tailored for specific modalities, applications and user preferences.

The output of the Presentation LUT is Presentation Values (P-Values). P-Values are approximately related to human perceptual response. They are intended to facilitate common input for hardcopy. P-Values are intended to be independent of the specific class or characteristics of the hardcopy device.

The Presentation LUT SOP Class uses only the N-CREATE-RQ with the following attributes:

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCU	Supported Values
Presentation LUT Shape	(2050,0020)	U	IDENTITY

Table 47. Presentation LUT N-CREATE-RQ attributes

The affected SOP Instance UID received with N-CREATE-RSP message will be kept internally and is used for later requests on the Basic Film Box (N-CREATE-RQ) and on the Presentation LUT (N-DELETE-RQ) - see below:

Attribute Name	Tag	Source of Information
Requested SOP Instance UID	(0000,1000) → (0000,1001)	Affected SOP Instance UID of N-CREATE-RSP on Presentation LUT

Table 48. N-CREATE-RSP on the Presentation LUT attributes

The Presentation LUT SOP class interprets the following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes
Warning	Requested MinDensity or MaxDensity outside of HCD's operating range. HCD will use its respective minimum or maximum density value instead.	B605
Success	Presentation LUT successfully created	0000

Table 49. Presentation LUT SOP response status

11.1.2.1.3.6 Printer SOP Class

The Printer SOP Class is the possibility to monitor the status of the hardcopy printer in a synchronous and an asynchronous way.

The SCU uses the mandatory N-EVENT Report DIMSE service to monitor the changes of the printer status in an asynchronous way.

It can directly ask the Printer (SCP) for its status or receive Events from the Printer asynchronously:

- N-GET as SCU

N-EVENT-REPORT as SCU In both cases the following information is supported:

Event-type Name	Event	Attributes	Tag	Usage SCU
Normal	1			
Warning	2	Printer Status Info	(2110,0020)	U
Failure	3	Printer Status Info	(2110,0020)	U

Table 50. Used Printer N-EVENT Report attributes

11.1.2.1.3.6.1 Mandatory Printer N-GET-RSP, N-EVENT-REPORT-RQ attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	Usage SCP	Supported Values
Printer Status	(2110,0010)	M	NORMAL, FAILURE, WARNING
Printer Status Info	(2110,0020)	M	See tables in Annex for details.

Table 51. Mandatory Printer N-GET-RSP, N-EVENT-REPORT-RQ attributes

Note: For a detailed description on how *syngo* reacts on different printer status messages, please refer to the Annex section “DICOM Print SCU – detailed status displays”.

11.1.2.1.3.7 Print Job SOP Class

The Print Job SOP Class is the possibility to monitor the execution of the print process.

The *syngo* DICOM Print Management application supports the optional N-EVENT-REPORT DICMSE Service to receive the changes of the Print Job Status in an asynchronous way.

It can receive Events from the Print SCP asynchronously.

Note: syngo does not support receiving N-EVENT from camera during print sessions, normally this is configurable in the camera.

N-EVENT-REPORT The following information is supported:

Event-type Name	Event	Attributes	Tag	Usage SCU
Normal	1	Execution Status Info	(2100,0030)	U
		Print Job ID	(2100,0010)	-- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported)
		Film Session Label	(2000,0050)	U
		Printer Name	(2110,0030)	U
Printing	2	Execution Status Info	(2100,0030)	U
		Print Job ID	(2100,0010)	-- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported)
		Film Session Label	(2000,0050)	U
		Printer Name	(2110,0030)	U
Done	3	Execution Status Info	(2100,0030)	U
		Print Job ID	(2100,0010)	-- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported)
		Film Session Label	(2000,0050)	U
		Printer Name	(2110,0030)	U
Failure	4	Execution Status Info	(2100,0030)	U
		Print Job ID	(2100,0010)	-- (Print Queue Management SOP Class not supported)
		Film Session Label	(2000,0050)	U
		Printer Name	(2110,0030)	U

Table 52. *Used Print Job N-EVENT Report attributes*

Note: For a detailed description on how *syngo* reacts on different printer status messages, please refer to the Annex section “DICOM Print SCU – detailed status displays”.

11.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

Not applicable

12. Implementation Model Worklist

The Basic Worklist Management Service class defines an application-level class of service, which facilitates the transfer of worklists from the information system to the imaging modality. The worklist is queried by the AE and supplies the SCU with the scheduled tasks, which have to be performed on the modality. The COHERENCE DICOM worklist application supports the worklist service as SCU.

12.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the Basic Worklist Service using the Modality Worklist SOP Class. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.

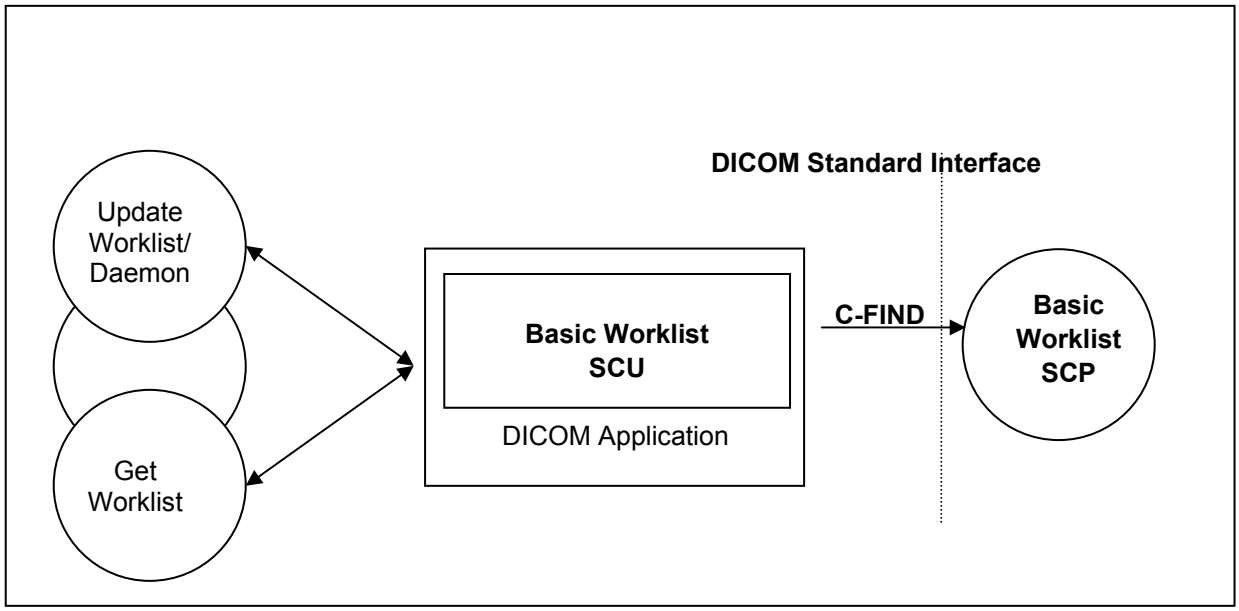

Figure 7. COHERENCE Application Flow Diagram – Basic Worklist SCU

12.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

The worklist SCU (“broad query”) is invoked from the patient browser user interface or by timer to request the worklist from a remote Information System (Modality Worklist Class SCP). This is done to perform a match to the internal worklist query keys specified in the C-Find DIMSE service issued for the Modality Worklist Model.

The worklist SCP responses to the C-FIND query and scheduled imaging service requests (scheduled procedure steps) and patient demographic information will be downloaded from the information system to the COHERENCE modality. All information retrieved will be hold in the scheduling database for usage during Patient registration procedure.

Furthermore the patient based Query dialog from the patient browser allows to enter specific matching criteria ("narrow query") for the issue worklist query. With the response data the Patient Registration dialog can be populated according availability within the worklist response identifier.

12.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

The “narrow” (interactive) Worklist Query requires that sufficient matching keys or a unique matching key are/is entered before the query is issued. Only then a single response can be expected to complete the registration dialog.

13. Application Entity Specification Worklist

13.1 Modality Worklist Service AE Specification

The Modality worklist SCU (patient registration in conjunction with the network application) requests that the remote SCP performs a match of all keys specified in the query against the information in its worklist database.

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the Basic Worklist Service using the Modality Worklist SOP Class:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31

Table 53. Modality Worklist Information Model class as an SCU

13.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

13.1.1.1 General

It is possible to configure a cyclic update of the modality scheduler database through a background worklist request with date/time and modality information.

In addition the user can request worklist update with “Update Worklist”. No duplicate entries will be added in the Scheduler DB. Entries are uniquely identified by the Study Instance UID (0020,000D) for the Requested Procedure and the SPS ID (0040,0009) in the SPS Sequence (0040,0100).

An interactive worklist query can be issued with search criteria entered in the patient based Query dialog from the patient browser.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

13.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM application initiates one association at a time to query worklist entry data.

13.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

13.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

COHERENCE product	Implementation Class UID	Implementation Version Name
Dosimetrist v2.2	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101	SIEMENS_SWFVE10B
Other	1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101	SIEMENS_SWFVD20L

Table 54. Implementation Information for COHERENCE products

13.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The network application will cyclically query the worklist and by request of patient registration interface. Ever then it establishes an association by using the DICOM association services. During association establishment the negotiation of SOP classes to exchange the capabilities of the SCU and the SCP is not supported.

The following DIMSE-C operation is supported as SCU:

- C-FIND

13.1.2.1 Real-World Activity

13.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Query (Update) Worklist

A network application will perform worklist queries with the C-FIND request at regular intervals. In addition it can be triggered by immediate request. The received worklist items will be compared with the contents of the local scheduler database. New items will be inserted into scheduler database.

After each broad-query, all RP/SPS that were canceled or rescheduled to another modality at the RIS will be automatically removed from the Scheduler DB if :

- the Examination of this procedure has not been started or finished yet, and
- the corresponding configuration item “Automatic removal of canceled/rescheduled Request” was checked in the Service UI under DICOM/HIS-RIS Node.

No automatic clean-up of the scheduler DB is performed after a Patient base Query since the worklist received does not give the complete list of all currently scheduled procedures for the modality.

13.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Modality Worklist Information Model- FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

Table 55. Presentation Context – Query (Update) Worklist

13.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement

- Search Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND

The COHERENCE DICOM worklist SCU supports “broad worklist queries” with all required search keys. The following tables describe the “broad query” search keys that the SCU supports.

Attribute Name	Tag	Matching Key Type	Query Value
Scheduled Procedure Step			
Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	R	
>Scheduled Station AE Title	(0040,0001)	R	<own AET> or "*"[h]
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0002)	R	<act. Date>-<act. Date> or range from UI[i]
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0003)	R	<zero length> or range from UI[b]
>Modality	(0008,0060)	R	"*" or <own Modality>[a]

Table 56. "broad query" search keys supported by SCU

- Return Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND

The COHERENCE DICOM worklist SCU supports worklist queries with return key attributes of all types. The following tables describe the return keys that the SCU supports.

An "x" in the **UI** column will indicate the attribute is visualized when browsing the Worklist results with Patient Browser and/or during Patient Registration. The Patient Browser display is additionally influenced by the related Browser configuration.

A tag in the **IOD** column will indicate that the related attribute is included into the SOP Instances of the IOD's created during processing of this worklist request.

A tag in the **MPPS** column will indicate that the related attribute is included into the SOP Instances of the MPPS objects created during processing of this worklist request. (See also the tables "Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE" and "Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-SET".)

Attribute Name	Tag	Return Key Type	UI	IOD	MPPS
SOP Common					
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	-	(0008,0005)	(0008,0005)
Scheduled Procedure Step					
Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	1			
>Modality	(0008,0060)	1	x	(0008,0060)	(0008,0060)
>Requested Contrast Agent	(0032,1070)	2C	x	(0032,1070)	
>Scheduled Station AE Title	(0040,0001)	1	x		(0040,0241)[j]
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0002)	1	x		
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0003)	1	x		
>Scheduled Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0004)	3	-		
>Scheduled Procedure Step End Time	(0040,0005)	3	-		
>Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	(0040,0006)	1	x	(0008,1050)[k]	(0008,1050)[d]
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	1C	x	(0040,0007) (0040,0254)[l]	(0040,0007) (0040,0254)[e]
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence [m]	(0040,0008)	1C	-	(0040,0008) (0040,0260)[n]	(0040,0008) (0040,0260)[g]
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	x		

[h] This depends on user configuration (Options->Configuration->Patient Registration) if the "own AET" is provided or not. Use the "HIS/RIS" tabcard for configuration.
[i] It depends on user configuration (Options->Configuration->Patient Registration) if the actual Date with a full time range or an interactive input dialog for date/time specification is used.
[j] "Scheduled Station AE Title" is taken as default for "Performed Station AE Title"
[k] "Scheduled Performing Physician's Name" is taken as default for "Performing Physician's Name"
[l] "Scheduled Procedure Step Description" is taken as default for "Performed Procedure Step Description"
[m] Uses universal sequence match
[n] "Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence" is taken as default for "Performed Protocol Code Sequence"

Attribute Name	Tag	Return Key Type	UI	IOD	MPPS
>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	x		
>>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	x		
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	x		
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	1	x	(0040,0009) (0040,0253)[o]	(0040,0009) (0040,0253)[a]
>Scheduled Station Name	(0040,0010)	2	x		
>Scheduled Procedure Step Location	(0040,0011)	2	x		(0040,0242)[p]
>Pre-Medication	(0040,0012)	2C	x		
>Scheduled Procedure Step Status	(0040,0020)	3	x		
>Comments on the Scheduled Procedure Step	(0040,0400)	3	-		
Requested Procedure					
Referenced Study Sequence [c]	(0008,1110)	2	-	(0008,1110)	(0008,1110)
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-		
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-		
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	-	(0020,000D)	(0020,000D)
Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	1C	x	(0032,1060)	(0032,1060)
Requested Procedure Code Sequence [q]	(0032,1064)	1C	-	(0008,1032)[r] (0032,1064)	(0008,1032)[d]
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	x		
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	x		
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	x		
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	x		
Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	1	x	(0040,1001) (0020,0010)[s]	(0040,1001) (0020,0010)[e]
Reason for the Requested Procedure	(0040,1002)	3	-		
Requested Procedure Priority	(0040,1003)	2	x		
Patient Transport Arrangements	(0040,1004)	2	-		
Requested Procedure Location	(0040,1005)	3	-		
Confidentiality Code	(0040,1008)	3	-		
Reporting Priority	(0040,1009)	3	-		
Names of intended Recipients of Results	(0040,1010)	3	-	(0008,1048)	
Requested Procedure Comments	(0040,1400)	3	x		
Imaging Service Request					
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	x	(0008,0050)	(0008,0050)
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	2	x	(0008,0090)	
Requesting Physician	(0032,1032)	2	x	(0032,1032)	(0032,1032)
Requesting Service	(0032,1033)	3	x	(0032,1033)	
Reason for the Imaging Service Request	(0040,2001)	3	-		
Issuing Date of Imaging Service Request	(0040,2004)	3	-		
Issuing Time of Imaging Service Request	(0040,2005)	3	-		
Placer Order Number / Imaging Service Request [t]	(0040,2016)	3	-		(0040,2016)
Filler Order Number / Imaging Service Request [u]	(0040,2017)	3	-		(0040,2017)
Order entered by …	(0040,2008)	3	-		
Order Enterer's location	(0040,2009)	3	-		

[o] "Scheduled Procedure Step ID" is taken as default for "Performed Procedure Step ID"
[p] "Scheduled Procedure Step Location" is taken as default for "Performed Location"
[q] Uses universal sequence match
[r] "Requested Procedure Code Sequence" is taken as default for "Procedure Code Sequence"
[s] "Requested Procedure ID" is taken as default for "Study ID"
[t] Old tag (0040,2006) is retired and not used.
[u] Old tag (0040,2007) is retired and not used.

Attribute Name	Tag	Return Key Type	UI	IOD	MPPS
Order Callback Phone Number	(0040,2010)	3	-		
Imaging Service Request Comments	(0040,2400)	3	x		
Visit Identification					
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	3	x	(0008,0080)	
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	3	-	(0008,0081)	
Institution Code Sequence [v]	(0008,0082)	3	-		
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	-		
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	-		
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	-		
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	-		
Admission ID	(0038,0010)	2	x		
Issuer of Admission ID	(0038,0011)	3	-		
Visit Status					
Visit Status ID	(0038,0008)	3	-		
Current Patient Location	(0038,0300)	2	x		
Patient's Institution Residence	(0038,0400)	3	-		
Visit Comments	(0038,4000)	3	-		
Visit Relationship					
Referenced Study Sequence [a]	(0008,1110)	3	-		
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-		
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-		
Referenced Patient Sequence [a]	(0008,1120)	2	-		(0008,1120)
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-		
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-		
Visit Admission					
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	2	x	(0008,0090)	
Referring Physician's Address	(0008,0092)	3	-		
Referring Physician's Phone Numbers	(0008,0094)	3	-		
Admitting Diagnosis Description	(0008,1080)	3	x	(0008,1080)	
Admitting Diagnosis Code Sequence [a]	(0008,1084)	3	-		
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	-		
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	-		
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	-		
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	-		
Route of Admissions	(0038,0016)	3	-		
Admitting Date	(0038,0020)	3	-		
Admitting Time	(0038,0021)	3	-		
Patient Identification					
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	1	x	(0010,0010)	(0010,0010)
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	1	x	(0010,0020)	(0010,0020)
Issuer of Patient ID	(0010,0021)	3	-	(0010,0021)	
Other Patient IDs	(0010,1000)	3	x	(0010,1000)	
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	3	x	(0010,1001)	
Patient's Birth Name	(0010,1005)	3	-	(0010,1005)	
Patient's Mother's Birth Name	(0010,1060)	3	-	(0010,1060)	
Medical Record Locator	(0010,1090)	3	-	(0010,1090)	
Patient Demographic					
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2	x	(0010,0030)	(0010,0030)

[v] Uses universal sequence match

Attribute Name	Tag	Return Key Type	UI	IOD	MPPS
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	3	-	(0010,0032)	
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2	x	(0010,0040)	(0010,0040)
Patient's Insurance Plan Code Sequence [a]	(0010,0050)	3	-	(0010,0050)	
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	-		
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	-		
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	-		
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	-		
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	3	x	(0010,1010)	
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	3	x	(0010,1020)	
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	2	x	(0010,1030)	
Patient's Address	(0010,1040)	3	x	(0010,1040)	
Military Rank	(0010,1080)	3	x	(0010,1080)	
Branch of Service	(0010,1081)	3	-	(0010,1081)	
Country of Residence	(0010,2150)	3	-	(0010,2150)	
Region of Residence	(0010,2152)	3	-	(0010,2152)	
Patient's Telephone Numbers	(0010,2154)	3	-	(0010,2154)	
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	3	x	(0010,2160)	
Occupation	(0010,2180)	3	-	(0010,2180)	
Patient's Religious Preference	(0010,21F0)	3	-	(0010,21F0)	
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	3	x	(0010,4000)	
Patient Data Confidentiality Constraint Description	(0040,3001)	2	x	(0040,3001)	
Patient Medical					
Medical Alerts	(0010,2000)	2	x	(0010,2000)	
Contrast Allergies	(0010,2110)	2	x	(0010,2110)	
Pregnancy Status	(0010,21C0)	2	x	(0010,21C0)	
Smoking Status	(0010,21A0)	3	x	(0010,21A0)	
Last Menstrual Date	(0010,21D0)	3	x	(0010,21D0)	
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	3	x	(0010,21B0)	
Special Needs	(0038,0050)	2	x	(0038,0050)	
Patient State	(0038,0500)	2	x	(0038,0500)	
Patient Relationship					
Referenced Study Sequence[w]	(0008,1110)	3	-		
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-		
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-		
Referenced Visit Sequence [a]	(0008,1125)	3	-		
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-		
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-		
Referenced Patient Alias Sequence [a]	(0038,0004)	3	-		
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	-		
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	-		

Table 57. Return Key Attributes

13.1.2.1.4 Associated Real-World Activity – Get Worklist

With "Get Worklist" in the patient based Worklist Query dialog, the entered attributes are used to form a worklist request identifier. With the response data the Patient Registration dialog can be updated to perform examination in advance. The response data are additionally placed in the scheduler database

[w] Uses universal sequence match

13.1.2.1.5 Proposed Presentation Contexts – Get Worklist

This RWA will propose the same Presentation Contexts as with “Update Worklist”. Please see table in section 13.1.2.1.2.

13.1.2.1.6 SOP Specific Conformance – Get Worklist

13.1.2.1.6.1 Search Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND

The COHERENCE DICOM worklist SCU supports “narrow worklist queries” with all required search keys. The following tables describe the “narrow query” search keys that the SCU supports.

Attribute Name	Tag	Matching Key Type	Query Value
Scheduled Procedure Step			
Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	R	
>Scheduled Performing Physician’s Name	(0040,0006)	R	input from UI or <zero length>
Requested Procedure			
Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	O	input from UI or <zero length>
Imaging Service Request			
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	O	input from UI or <zero length>
Referring Physician’s Name	(0008,0090)	O	input from UI or <zero length>
Visit Status			
Current Patient Location	(0038,0300)	O	input from UI or <zero length>
Patient Identification			
Patient’s Name	(0010,0010)	R	input from UI or <zero length>
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	input from UI or <zero length>

Table 58. Patient based "narrow query" Search Key Attributes

13.1.2.1.6.2 Return Key Attributes of the Worklist C-FIND

Please see list for “Update Worklist” RWA.

13.1.2.1.6.3 Status Codes of the Worklist C-FIND

The worklist SCU interprets following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes	Related Fields
Refused	Out of Resources	A700	(0000,0902)
Failed	Identifier does not match SOP Class	A900	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
	Unable to process	Cxxx	(0000,0901) (0000,0902)
Cancel	Matching terminated due to Cancel request	FE00	None
Success	Matching is complete - No final Identifier is supplied	0000	None
Pending	Matches are continuing - Current Match is supplied and any Optional Keys were supported in the same manner as Required Keys	FF00	Identifier
	Matches are continuing - Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	FF01	Identifier

Table 59. C-FIND Response Status for Worklist SCU

14. Implementation Model MPPS

The Modality Performed Procedure Step Service class defines an application-level class of service which facilitates the transfer of procedure, billing and radiation dose information from the imaging modality to the information system. The Performed Procedure Step is created and set by the AE and supplies the SCP with the information about a real-world procedure, which is performed on the modality. The COHERENCE DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step application supports the MPPS service as SCU.

14.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The COHERENCE DICOM network implementation acts as SCU for the Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class. The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.

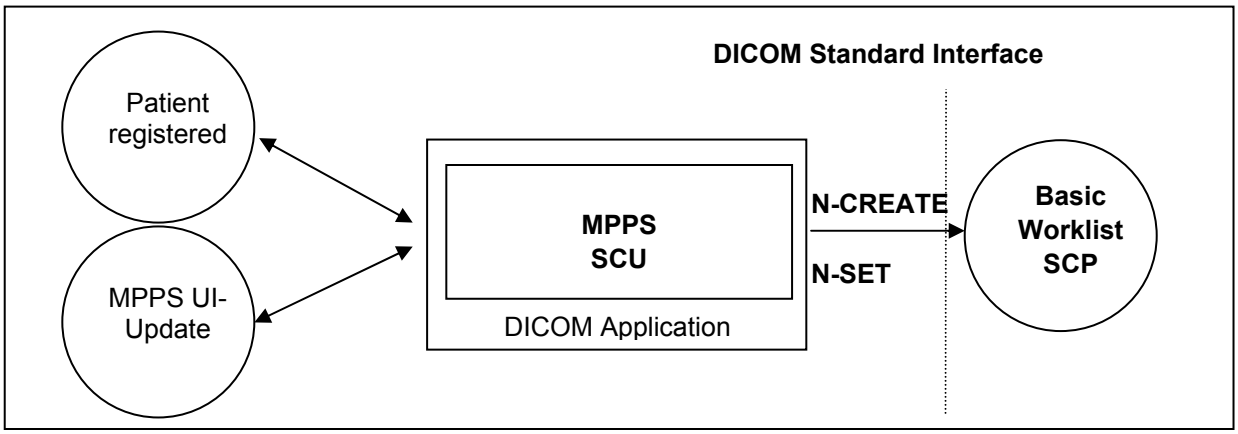

Figure 8. Application Flow Diagram – MPPS SCU

14.2 Functional Definitions of Application Entities

With registering a Patient (i.e. a Scheduled Procedure Step from Worklist), the COHERENCE DICOM application will create a MPPS Instance and communicate it to the MPPS SCP.

Furthermore a manual update can be performed with the COHERENCE MPPS user interface. Only there it is possible to set the state of the MPPS to “Completed” or “Discontinued”. If done so, the DICOM application will no longer allow updates on the related MPPS Instance.

The COHERENCE will not only allow a "1:1 -relationship" of Scheduled Procedure Steps and Performed Procedure Steps, but also supports the "simple group-case" (grouping several SPS of the same Requested Procedure) , "complex group-case" (grouping several SPS from different Requested Procedures) and "append case" from the respective IHE-scenarios.

The COHERENCE will support creation of “unscheduled cases” by allowing MPPS Instances to be communicated for locally registered Patients.

15. AE Specification MPPS

15.1 Modality Performed Procedure Step AE Specification

The Modality Performed Procedure Step SCU (Patient Registration and MPPS UI) provide information about a performed real-world Procedure to a remote SCP (Information System).

SIEMENS COHERENCE DICOM products provide Standard Conformance to the following DICOM V3.0 SOP Class as an SCU:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Modality Performed Procedure Step	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3

Table 60. Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class as an SCU

15.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

15.1.1.1 General

The creation of MPPS Instance is done automatically by COHERENCE whenever a patient is registered for image acquisition through the Patient Registration dialog.

Further updates on the MPPS data can be done interactively from the related MPPS user interface. The MPPS “Complete” or “Discontinued” states can only be set from user interface.

The default PDU size used will be 28 KB.

15.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The COHERENCE DICOM application initiates one association at a time to create or set MPPS instance.

15.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

The COHERENCE DICOM software does not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single association).

15.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

COHERENCE product	Implementation Class UID	Implementation Version Name
Dosimetrist v2.2	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101	SIEMENS_SWFVE10B
Other	1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101	SIEMENS_SWFVD20L

Table 61. Implementation Information for COHERENCE products

15.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The COHERENCE DICOM Application Entity acts as a Service Class User (SCU) for the

1. Modality Performed Procedure Step Service Class (to notify a RIS about status of a procedure while it is performed).

To do so, the COHERENCE will issue a

2. N-CREATE DIMSE according to the CREATE Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Instance operation or a
3. N-SET DIMSE to update the contents and state of the MPPS according to the SET Modality Performed Procedure Step Information operation.

15.1.2.1 Real World Activity

15.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity - Patient registered

A patient is registered by the Patient Registration “Exam” action. From this event the trigger to create a MPPS Instance is derived. The related Instance is then immediately communicated to the configured RIS system. An association is established and the MPPS Instance is sent.

15.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts - Patient registered

The COHERENCE DICOM application will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax		Transfer Syntax		Role	Ext. Neg.
Name	UID	Name List	UID List		
Modality Performed Procedure Step	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None

Table 62. Proposed Presentation Contexts - Patient registered

15.1.2.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance Statement- Patient registered

15.1.2.1.3.1 Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step SCU informs the remote SCP when the examination of a scheduled procedure step will be performed (i.e. the patient is registered). The N-CREATE message is sent when the examination is started with successful registration of the patient data. The following table describes the supported attributes of a N-CREATE message.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Value
SOP Common			
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	from MWL or created
Performed Procedure Step Relationship			
Scheduled Step Attribute Sequence	(0040,0270)	1	
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	from MWL or created
>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	from MWL or user input
>Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2016)	3	from MWL or <zero length>
>Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2017)	3	from MWL or <zero length>
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,0001)	2	from MWL or user input
>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>Scheduled Action Item Sequence	(0040,0008)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	
>>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	
Patient’s Name	(0010,0010)	2	from MWL or user input
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2	from MWL or user input

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Value
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2	from MWL or user input
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2	from MWL or user input
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	2	from MWL or <zero length>
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
Performed Procedure Step Information			
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	1	From SPS ID or created
Performed Station AE Title	(0040,0241)	1	own AE Title
Performed Station Name	(0040,0242)	2	own hostname
Performed Location	(0040,0243)	2	from SPS location or <zero length>
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	1	created
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	1	created
Performed Procedure Step Status	(0040,0252)	1	"IN PROGRESS"
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	2	from SPS Description or <zero length>
Performed Procedure Type Description	(0040,0255)	2	<zero length>
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	2	from Requested Procedure Code or <zero length>
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	
Performed Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0250)	2	<zero length>
Performed Procedure Step End Time	(0040,0251)	2	<zero length>
Image Acquisition Results			
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	<modify/insert value>
Study ID	(0020,0010)	2	from Requested Procedure ID or created
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	2	from Scheduled Action Item Sequence or <zero length>
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	
Performed Series Sequence	(0040,0340)	2	
>Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	2C	from MWL or user input
>Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	2C	User input
>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1C	created
>Series Description	(0008,103E)	2C	<zero length>
>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	2C	<zero length>
>Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	N/a	User-defined description of the conditions under which the Series was performed.
>Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	2C	<zero length>
>Referenced Standalone SOP Instance Sequence	(0040,0220)	2C	<zero length>
All other attributes from Radiation Dose Module		3	<modify and add attributes as setup for this <product> application>
All other attributes from Billing and Material Code Module		3	<modify and add attributes as setup for this <product> application>

Table 63. Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE Attributtes

15.1.2.1.3.2 Status Codes of the Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE

The Performed Procedure Step SCU interprets following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes (0000.0900)
Failure	Processing Failure	0110
	No such attribute	0105
	Invalid attribute value	0106
	Duplicate SOP Instance	0111
	No such SOP Instance	0112
	No such SOP Class	0118
	Class Instance conflict	0119
	Missing attribute	0120
	Missing attribute value	0121
	Resource limitation	0213
Success	MPPS Instance created	0000

Table 64. MPPS N-CREATE Response Status

15.1.2.1.4 Associated Real-World Activity – MPPS UI-Update

With the MPPS UI the status of the MPPS Instance can be set to “COMPLETED” or “DISCONTINUED”. There is no cyclic update during performance of the procedure.

15.1.2.1.5 Proposed Presentation Contexts – MPPS UI-Update

This RWA will propose the same Presentation Contexts as with “Patient registered”. Please see table in section 15.1.2.1.2.

15.1.2.1.6 SOP Specific Conformance Statement – MPPS UI-Update

15.1.2.1.6.1 Attributes used for the Performed Procedure Step N-SET

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step SCU informs the remote SCP about the performed examination and ist status. The N-SET message is sent only per ended examination (finished status “COMPLETED” or incomplete status “DISCONTINUED”). The following table describes the supported attributes of a N-SET message.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Value
Performed Procedure Step Information			
Performed Procedure Step Status	(0040,0252)	3	“COMPLETED” or “DISCONTINUED”
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	3	from SPS Description or user input
Performed Procedure Type Description	(0040,0255)	3	User input
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	3	from Requested Procedure Code
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	
Performed Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0250)	1	created
Performed Procedure Step End Time	(0040,0251)	1	created
Image Acquisition Results			
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	3	from Scheduled Action Item Sequence
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Value
>Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	3	
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	
Performed Series Sequence	(0040,0340)	1	
>Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	2C	from MWL or user input
>Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	1C	from related SOP Instance
>Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	2C	user input
>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1C	from related SOP Instance
>Series Description	(0008,103E)	2C	from related SOP Instance
>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	2C	from Storage Commitment response or <zero length>
>Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	2C	<zero length>
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
>Referenced Standalone SOP Instance Sequence	(0040,0220)	2C	<zero length>
All other attributes from Radiation Dose Module		3	
All other attributes from Billing and Material Code Module		3	

Table 65. Performed Procedure Step N-SET Attributtes

15.1.2.1.6.2 Status Codes of the Performed Procedure Step N-SET

The Performed Procedure Step SCU interprets following status codes:

Service Status	Meaning	Error Codes (0000.0900)
Failure	Processing Failure: Performed Procedure Step Object may no longer be updated.	0110
	No such attribute	0105
	Invalid attribute value	0106
	No such SOP Instance	0112
	Invalid Object instance	0117
	No such SOP Class	0118
	Class Instance conflict	0119
	Missing attribute value	0121
	Resource limitation	0213
Success	MPPS Instance set	0000

Table 66. MPPS N-CREATE Response Status

16. Communication Profiles

16.1 Supported Communication Stacks

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM application provides DICOM V3.0 TCP/IP Network Communication Support as defined in Part 8 of the DICOM Standard.
The product target Operating System is Microsoft Windows XP Professional with Service Pack 1.

16.1.1 TCP/IP Stack

The COHERENCE DICOM application uses the TCP/IP stack from the target operating system upon which it executes. It uses the MergeCOM-3 subroutine library from Merge Technologies Inc. that is based on a Berkeley socket interface.

16.1.1.1 API

The COHERENCE DICOM application uses the Merge COM library that is based on a TCP/IP socket interface.

16.1.1.2 Physical Media Support

The COHERENCE DICOM application is indifferent to the physical medium over which TCP/IP executes; it inherits this from the target operating system upon which it executes.

17. Extensions / Specializations / Privatizations

17.1 Standard Extended / Specialized / Private SOPs

Please refer to Annex for further information on these topics. A detailed overview is given there.

17.2 Private Transfer Syntaxes

Not applicable

18. Configuration

18.1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

To ensure unique identification within the network the hostname should be used as part of the AE Titles (see examples below, hostname = name1). The string can be up to 16 characters long and must not contain any extended characters, only 7-bit ASCII characters (excluding Control Characters) are allowed according to DICOM Standard.

Note: The current implementation of syngo does not support the full DICOM Standard. Spaces and special characters (like &<> ") in the AE title string are not supported.

18.1.1 DICOM Verification

The Verification Service uses the AE configuration of the DICOM Service that is checked with the C-ECHO message. E.g. Verification will use the Storage AE, if initiated to check the configuration of a remote DICOM node.

18.1.2 DICOM Storage AE Title

Within syngo there are local application entity titles for HIS/RIS, Study Transfer and Print. They can be configured via Service-UI in Configuration / DICOM / General (e.g. STU_NAME1).

The port number is set to the fixed value of 104.

18.1.3 DICOM Query/Retrieve AE Title

The DICOM Query/Retrieve application uses the same application entity title as the DICOM Storage AE.

18.1.4 DICOM Print AE Title

The DICOM Print application provides the application entity title:

e.g. PRI_NAME1 *(No input of AETs starting with a numeric character is possible)*

18.2 Configurable Parameters

The Application Entity Titles, host names and port numbers for remote AE are configured using the COHERENCE Service/Installation Tool. For each AET the list of services supported can be configured.

18.2.1 Storage, Storage Commitment and Query/Retrieve

The COHERENCE Service/Installation Tool can be used to set the AET's, port-numbers, host-names, IP-addresses and capabilities for the remote nodes (SCP's). The user can select transfer syntaxes, compression modes and query models for each SCP separately.

- A quality factor which determines the proposed transfer syntax in case that a user has initiated the C-STORE. By convention, 0 means: Only Uncompressed Transfer Syntax(es) are proposed, 100 means: Lossless Transfer Syntax is proposed, and any other value between 1 and 99 means that an JPEG Lossy Transfer Syntax is proposed. One Uncompressed Transfer Syntax will be proposed in any case. This parameter is general for all destination nodes.
- A "compression type supported" which determines the proposed transfer syntax in case that the C-STORE was initiated as a sub-operation of an incoming C-MOVE-RQ. By convention, 0 means: Only Uncompressed Transfer Syntax(es) are proposed, 1 means: Lossless Transfer Syntax is proposed, and 2 means that an JPEG Lossy Transfer Syntax is proposed. One uncompressed transfer syntax will be proposed in any case. This parameter can be set for each configured destination node.

Additional configurable parameters for Storage Commitment are:

When acting as SCU:

- A flag to indicate whether the association will be kept open to receive the response or to close the association and be prepared to receive the response on another association.
- Time-out which defines how long the association of N-ACTION is kept to receive a N-EVENT-REPORT on the same association. The same value is used to wait for a N-EVENT-REPORT on an other association. (default 1 h)

When acting as SCP:

- flag to indicate if an archive system is installed

18.2.2 Print

The COHERENCE Service/Installation Tool can be used to configure the SCP (DICOM-Printer).

These parameters are mandatory to set:

- AET,
- host-name,
- IP-address and
- Port-number.

These parameters have defaults as per configuration file and can be changed:

- default camera (yes/no),
- pixel size,
- additional or changed film sheet formats (e.g. inch 14x14, inch 14x17, ...),
- list with mapping pixel size to each film sheet format,
- minimal density,
- stored printed film jobs,
- media type,
- film destination.

18.2.3 Modality Worklist

The Service application can be used to set the AETs, port numbers, host names, IP addresses, capabilities and time-outs for the remote nodes (SCPs)

Additional configurable parameters for Modality Worklist Query are:

- Query Waiting time - the time to wait for the C-FIND-RSP after sending the C-FIND-RQ (default 20 sec.)
- Max Query Match Number - the maximum number of entries accepted in one worklist (default is 200)
- Query Interval: the time between two C-FIND-RQ to the Hospital Information system (default is 60 min.)
- Broad Worklist Query behaviour (two values are defined):
  - Set the AE Title search attribute to the own AE Title, and the Modality search attribute to “*”.
  - Set the Modality search attribute to the own modality and the AE Title search attribute to “*”.

18.3 Default Parameters

This installation tool also uses some default parameters:

- max PDU size set to 262144 Bytes (256 kB)
- time-out for accepting/rejecting an association request: 60 s
- time-out for responding to an association open/close request: 60 s
- time-out for accepting a message over network: 60 s
- time-out for waiting for data between TCP/IP-packets: 60 s
- The time-outs for waiting for a Service Request/Response message from the remote node are as follows:
- for Storage SCP/SCU: 600 s
- for Storage Commitment SCU:
  time-out for Response to N-ACTION: 600 s
- for Query/Retrieve SCP/SCU: 600 s
- for Print Management SCU:
  - time-out for Response to N-SET-RQ: 240 s
  - time-out for Response to other Requests: 60 s

19. Support of Extended Character Sets

The COHERENCE DICOM application supports the ISO 8859 Latin 1 (ISO-IR 100) character set.

Also the Japanese language character sets JIS X 0201 (ISO-IR 13 Japanese katakana and ISO-IR 14 Japanese romaji), JIS X 0208 (ISO-IR 87 Japanese kanji) and JIS X 0212 (ISO-IR 159 Supplementary Japanese kanji) are supported.

When there is a mismatch between the SCS tags (0008,0005) and the characters in an IOD received by the system, then the following measures are taken to make the characters DICOM con-form:

- Try to import with ISO_IR 100. If ISO_IR 100 fails, convert each illegal character to a '?'.

Media Storage Conformance Statement

20. Implementation Model

20.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

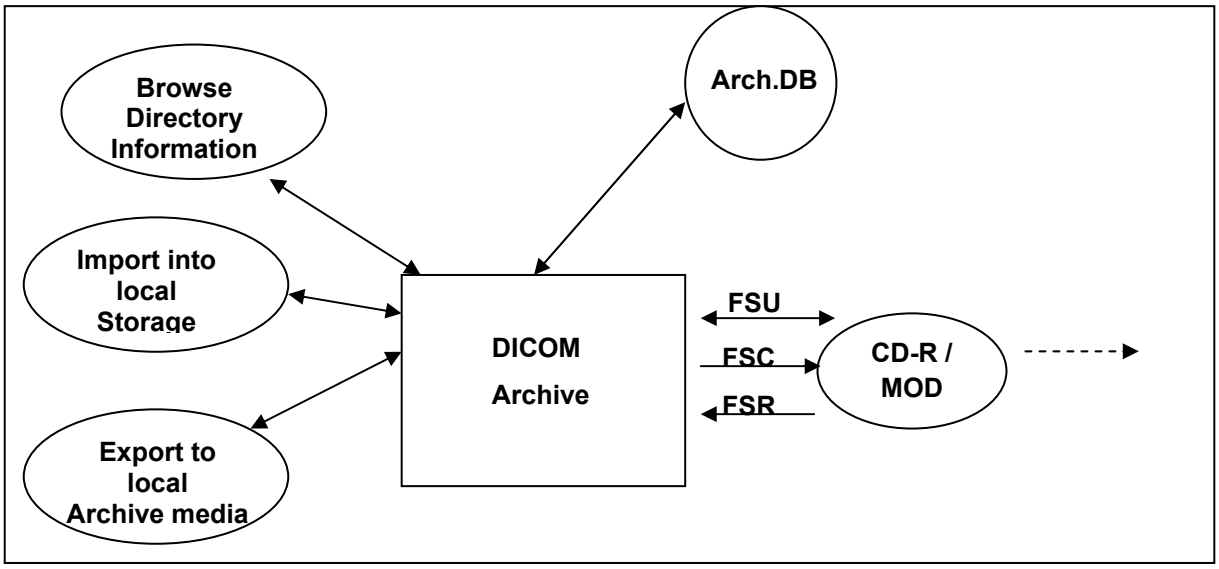

Figure 9. Application Flow Diagram – CDR/MOD

The DICOM archive application will serve as an interface to the CD-R offline medium device. It serves interfaces to include the offline media directory into the browser and to copy SOP instances to a medium or retrieve SOP Instances from medium into local storage.

The DICOM Archive application will support the 120mm CD-R medium, the 130mm 2.3 GB R/W MOD and the 130mm 4.1 GB R/W MOD and 1.44 MB diskette media.

The FSU role will update new SOP Instances only to media with pre-existing File-sets conforming to the Application Profiles supported.

The contents of the DICOMDIR will be temporarily stored in Archive-Database.

20.2 Functional Definitions of AEs

The COHERENCE DICOM offline media storage application consists of the DICOM Archive application entity serving all interfaces to access offline media. The DICOM Archive application is capable of

- Creating a new File-set onto an unwritten medium (Export to…).
- Updating an existing File-set by writing new SOP Instances onto the medium (Export to...).
- Importing SOP Instances from the medium onto local storage
- Reading the File-sets DICOMDIR information into temporary database and pass it to display applications

20.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

The DICOM Archive application will not perform updates before the Directory information of the DICOMDIR is completely read.

When performing updates, the SOP instances are checked for existence before updating. Duplicate instances will be avoided.

20.4 File Meta Information Options

COHERENCE product	Implementation Class UID	Implementation Version Name
Dosimetrist v2.2	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.20000101	SIEMENS_SWFVE10B
Other	1.3.12.2.1107.5.5.9.20010101	SIEMENS_SWFVD20L

Table 67. Implementation Information for COHERENCE products

21. AE Specifications

21.1 DICOM Archive Specification

The DICOM Archive provides Standard conformance to Media Storage Service Class (Interchange Option). In addition Augmented conformance is provided to store extra data attributes important for the full feature support of the COHERENCE product SW. Details are listed in following Table:

Application Profiles Supported	Real-World Activity	Role	SC Option
PRI-SYNGO-CD PRI-SYNGO-MOD23 (option) PRI-SYNGO-MOD41 (option) PRI-SYNGO-DVD-RAM PRI-SYNGO-FD AUG-GEN-CD AUG-CTMR-MOD650 *1 AUG-CTMR-MOD12 *1 AUG-CTMR-MOD23 *1 AUG-CTMR-CD *1 AUG-XA1K-CD *1	Browse Directory Information	FSR	Interchange
	Import into local Storage	FSR	Interchange
	Export to local Archive Media	FSC, FSU	Interchange
STD-GEN-CD STD-CTMR-MOD650 STD-CTMR-MOD12 STD-CTMR-MOD23 STD-CTMR-CD STD-XABC-CD STD-XA1K-CD STD-US-zz-yF-xxxxxx *2 STD-WVFM-GEN-FD	Browse Directory Information	FSR	Interchange
	Import into local Storage	FSR	Interchange

Table 68. Application profiles, Activities, and Roles for DICOM Archive

*1 – With no Private SOP Class used, the PRI-SYNGO-CD profile definitions are appropriate to describe the augmentation of the related -STD Profiles.

*2 - All combinations of the following values for xx, yF and xxxxxx are supported: yF={SF|MF}, xx={ID|SC|CC}, xxxxxx={FLOP|MOD128| MOD230|MOD540|MOD650|MOD12|MOD23|DVD-RAM|CDR}

On syngo-based products the Private Extended *syngo* Profile (PRI-SYNGO-CD or PRI-SYNGO-MOD23 or PRI-SYNGO-MOD41 or PRI-SYNGO-DVD-RAM or PRI-SYNGO-FD) will be preferably used by the system. The General Purpose Interchange Profile (STD-GEN-CD), Ultrasound Profile (STD-US-xxx), CT and MR Image Profile (STD-CTMR-xxx), Waveform Interchange (STD-WVFM-xxx), Basic Cardiac Profile (STD-XABC-CD) and 1024 X-Ray Angiographic Profile (STD-XA1K-CD) will be supported with read capability of the related media.

21.1.1 File Meta Information for the Application Entity

The Source Application Entity Title is set by configuration. See Chapter “Configuration” for details.

21.1.2 Real-World Activities for this Application Entity

21.1.2.1 Real-World Activity: Browse Directory Information

The DICOM Archive application acts as FSR using the interchange option when requested to read the media directory.

The DICOM archive application will read the DICOMDIR and insert those directory entries, that are valid for the application profiles supported, into a local database. The database can then be used for browsing media contents.

Note: IconImageSQ is also supported in DICOMDIR. But only those Icon Images with BitsAllocated (0028,0100) equal to 8 and size of 64x64 or 128x128 pixels are imported into database and are visible in the Browser.

21.1.2.1.1 Application Profiles for the RWA: Browse Directory Information

See Table in section 3.1 for the Application Profiles listed that invoke this Application Entity for the Browse Directory Information RWA.

21.1.2.2 Real-World Activity: Import into local Storage

The DICOM Archive application acts as FSR using the interchange option when requested to read SOP Instances from the medium into the local storage.

The SOP Instance selected from the media directory will be copied into the local storage. Only SOP Instances, that are valid for the application profile supported and are listed as supported by the Storage SCP Conformance section (Network DCS, 5.1.3), can be retrieved from media storage. This is due to the fact that the Browse Directory Information will filter all SOP Instances not matching the Application profiles supported.

During operation no "Attribute Value Precedence" is applied to the SOP Instances. Detached Patient Management is not supported (please refer to DICOM Part 11, Media Storage Application Profiles).

For media conforming to the STD-GEN-CD Profile the following SOP classes will be supported as an FSR:

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
CT image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
DX Image-For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
DX Image-For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
IOX Image-For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
IOX Image-For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
MG Image-For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
MG Image-For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
NM Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Dose	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
RT Structure Set	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
12-lead ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1

Ambulatory ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Basic Voice Audio Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Cardiac Electrophysiology Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
General ECG Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Hemodynamic Waveform Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
CSA Non-Image	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1

Table 69. STD-GEN-CD Supported SOP Classes for FSR role

21.1.2.2.1 Application Profiles for the RWA: Import into local Storage

See Table in section 21.1 for the Application Profiles listed that invoke this Application Entity for the Import into Local Storage RWA.

21.1.2.3 Real-World Activity: Export to local Archive Media

The DICOM Archive application acts as FSU (for media with existing DICOM file-set) or FSC (media not initialized) using the interchange option when requested to copy SOP Instances from the local storage to local Archive Medium.

The DICOM Archive application will receive a list of SOP Instances to be copied to the local archive medium. According to the state of the medium inserted (new medium, Medium with DICOM file-set) the validity of the SOP Instances according to the applicable profile is checked. Only valid SOP Instances are accepted.

When the DICOM archive application is requested to copy SOP Instances the preferred application profile according configuration (<modify AUG-XA1K-CD> or PRI-SYNGO-xxx) will be used to validate and copy the referred SOP Instances. When creating a new file-set no Descriptor File will be allocated and the related ID is not used.

The DICOM archive application will not close the medium.

21.1.2.3.1 Application Profiles for the RWA: Export to local Archive Media

See Table in section 21.1 for the Application Profiles listed that invoke this Application Entity for the Export to local Archive Media RWA.

22. Augmented and Private Profiles

22.1 Augmented Application Profiles

22.1.1 AUG-GEN-CD

With no private Siemens Non-Images stored onto Medium, the definitions of the PRI-SYNGO-CD Profile are applicable to denote the augmentations for the STD-GEN-CD Standard Profile.

Storage of Private Information Objects will only be supported with reference to a Private Application Profile (see next section).

The Siemens non-image is typically used for raw data and 3D private data.

22.1.2 AUG-CTMR-xxxxx

With no private Siemens Non-Images stored onto Medium, the definitions of the PRI-SYNGO-CD Profile are applicable to denote the augmentations for the STD-CTMR-MOD650, STD-CTMR-MOD12, STD-CTMR-MOD23 and STD-CTMR-CDR Standard Profiles.

Storage of Private Information Objects will only be supported with reference to a Private Application Profile (see next section).

22.1.3 AUG-XA1K-CD

With no private Siemens Non-Images stored onto Medium, the definitions of the PRI-SYNGO-CD Profile are applicable to denote the augmentations for the STD-XA1K-CD Standard Profile.

Storage of Private Information Objects will only be supported with reference to a Private Application Profile (see other section).

22.1.4 *syngo*® Private Offline Media Application Profile

This contains a *syngo* specific Application Profile.

Structure of this Application Profile is defined in Part 11 of the 2003 DICOM Standard.

It is needed to describe the requirements for Offline Media Storage of the private IOD (Non-Image IOD).

22.1.5 Class and Profile Identification

This document defines an Application Profile Class for "*syngo*® speaking[x]" modalities or applications.

The identifier for this class shall be PRI-SYNGO. This class is intended to be used for interchange of extended and private Information Objects via CD-R or re-writeable magneto-optical disk (MOD) offline media between dedicated acquisition or workstation modalities built from common *syngo* architecture.

The specific application profiles in this class are shown in Table below:

Application Profile	Identifier	Description
"*syngo* speaking" System on CD-R	PRI-SYNGO-CD	Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD).
"*syngo* speaking" System on 2.3 GB MOD	PRI-SYNGO-MOD23	Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD).
"*syngo* speaking" System on 4.1 GB MOD[y]	PRI-SYNGO-MOD41	Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens

[x] *syngo* is a registered trademark of Siemens AG.

[y] Definition of this profile is done due to approval of DICOM Supplement 62.

Application Profile	Identifier	Description
		Non-Image IOD).
"*syngo* speaking" System on 4.7 GB DVD RAM	PRI-SYNGO-DVD-RAM	Handles interchange of Composite SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD).
"*syngo* speaking" System on Floppy Disk	PRI-SYNGO-FD	Handles interchange of Waveform SOP Instances and privately defined SOP Instances (Siemens Non-Image IOD).

Table 70. Application profile for PRI-SYNGO SOP Classes

Equipment claiming conformance for this syngo Application Profile Class shall make a clear statement on handling of the private defined SOP Instances.

22.1.6 Clinical Context

This application profile facilitates the interchange of original acquired and derived images and private data related to them. Typical media interchange would be from in-lab acquisition equipment to dedicated workstations and archive systems with specific extensions to handle the private data objects (in both directions).

Additionally, images (from MR,CT,US,NM,DX,RF) used to prepare procedures, multi-modality images (e.g. integrated US) and images derived from primary diagnostic images, such as annotations, quantitative analysis images, reference images, screen capture images may be interchanged via this profile.

22.1.6.1 Roles and Service Class Options

This Application Profile uses the Media Storage Service Class defined in PS 3.4 with the Interchange Option.

The Application Entity shall support one or more of the roles of File Set Creator (FSC), File Set Reader (FSR), and File Set Updater (FSU), defined in PS 3.10.

22.1.6.1.1 File Set Creator

The Application Entity acting as a File-Set Creator generates a File Set under the PRI-SYNGO Application Profiles.

File Set Creators shall be able to generate the Basic Directory SOP Class in the DICOMDIR file with all the subsidiary Directory Records related to the Image SOP Classes and Private SOP Classes stored in the File Set.

In case of the PRI-SYNGO-CD profile, the FSC shall offer the ability to either finalize the disc at the completion of the most recent write session (no additional information can be subsequently added to the disc) or to allow multi-session (additional information may be subsequently added to the disc).

Note: A multiple volume (a logical volume that can cross multiple physical media) is not supported by this Application Profile Class. If a set of Files, e.g., a Study, cannot be written entirely on one CD-R, the FSC will create multiple independent DICOM File-Set such that each File-Set can reside on a single CD-R medium controlled by its individual DICOMDIR file. The user of the FSC can opt to use written labels on the discs to reflect that there is more than one disc for this set of files (e.g., a Study).

22.1.6.1.2 File Set Reader

The role of the File Set Reader shall be used by Application Entities which receive the transferred File Set.

File Set Readers shall be able to read all the defined SOP Instances files defined for the specific Application Profiles to which a conformance claim is made, using all the defined Transfer Syntaxes.

22.1.6.1.3 File Set Updater

The role of the File Set Updater shall be used by Application Entities, which receive a transferred File Set and update it by the addition of processed information.

File Set Updaters shall be able to read and update the DICOMDIR file. File-Set Updaters do not have to read the image/private information objects. File-Set Updaters shall be able to generate any of the SOP Instances files defined for the specific Application Profiles to which a conformance claim is made, and to read and update the DICOMDIR file.

In case of the PRI-SYNGO-CD profile, the FSU shall offer the ability to either finalize a disc at the completion of the most recent write session (no additional information can be subsequently added to the disc) or to allow multi-session (additional information may be subsequently added to the disc).

Note (for CD-R): If the disc has not been finalized, the File-Set Updater will be able to update information assuming there is enough space on the disc to write a new DICOMDIR file, the information, and the fundamental CD-R control structures. CD-R control structures are the structures that inherent to the CD-R standards; see PS 3.12

22.1.7 PRI-SYNGO Profiles

22.1.7.1 SOP Classes and transfer Syntaxes

These Application Profiles are based on the Media Storage Service Class with the Interchange Option. In the table below Transfer Syntax UID “RLE Lossless “ applies only for decompression.

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
Basic Directory	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	M
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
CR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
CT image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
CT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
DX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
DX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1)	O	M	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70			
DX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
DX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
DX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
DX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
MG Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
MG Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
MG Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
MG Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
MG Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
MG Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.2	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
IOX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
IOX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
IOX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
IOX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	O	O	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51			
IOX Image – For Processing	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
IOX Image – For Presentation	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.1.3	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
MR Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
NM Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
NM Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
NM Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
NM Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
NM Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.20	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
PET Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.128	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
RT Dose	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Dose	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.	Explicit VR Big Endian	O	M	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
	2	Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2			
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
RT Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
RT Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Plan	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.5	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
RT Structure Set	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
RT Structure Set	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.481.3	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	O	O
Ultrasound Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	-	M	-
Ultrasound Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	-	M	-
Ultrasound Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	-	M	-
Ultrasound Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	-	M	-
Ultrasound Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	-	M	-
Ultrasound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Ultrasound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
Ultrasound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
Ultrasound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	M	O
Ultrasound Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	M	O
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	-	M	-
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	-	M	-
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	-	M	-
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	-	M	-
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	-	M	-
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	M	M	O
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	O	M	O
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	M	O
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	M	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	M	M	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	O	M	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
X-Ray Angiographic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.1	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	M	O
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	JPEG Lossless Process 14 (selection value 1) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	M	M	O
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	O	M	O
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	JPEG Lossy (baseline or extended) 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	O	O	O
X-Ray Radiofluoroscopic Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.12.2	RLE Lossless 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	O	M	O
Waveform Storage SOP Classes	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed	M	M	O

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax UID	FSC	FSR	FSU
	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1			
Waveform Storage SOP Classes	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.2 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.1.3 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.2.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.3.1 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.9.4.1	Explicit VR Big Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	O	M	O
CSA Non-Image	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	O	M	O
Detached Patient Management	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	O	see DCS	O

Table 71. PRI-SYNGO SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes

O – Optional

M - Mandatory

22.1.7.2 Physical Media and Formats

The PRI-SYNGO-CD Profile requires the 120mm CD-R physical media with the ISO/IEC 9660 Media Format, as defined in PS3.12.

The PRI-SYNGO-MOD23 Profile requires the 130mm 2.3 GB R/W MOD physical medium with the PCDOS Media Format, as defined in PS3.12.

The PRI-SYNGO-MOD41 Profile requires the 130mm 4.1 GB R/W MOD physical medium with the PCDOS Media Format, as defined in PS 3.12.

The PRI-SYNGO-DVD-RAM Profile requires the 120mm DVD-RAM physical media according to “DVD Specifications for Rewritable Disc (DVD-RAM 4.7GB): Part 1 – Physical Specifications Version 2.0” and “Part 2- File System Specifications Version 2”.

The PRI-SYNGO-FD Profile requires the 1.44 MB diskette physical medium with the PCDOS Media Format, as defined in PS3.12.

22.1.7.3 Directory Information in DICOMDIR

Conforming Application Entities shall include in the DICOMDIR File the Basic Directory IOD containing Directory Records at the Patient and subsidiary levels appropriate to the SOP Classes in the File-set. All DICOM files in the File-set incorporating SOP Instances defined for the specific Application profile shall be referenced by Directory Records.

Note: DICOMDIRs with no directory information are not allowed by this Application Profile Privately defined IODs will be referenced by “PRIVATE” Directory Records.

22.1.7.3.1 Basic Directory IOD Specialization

This Application Profile makes use of optional attributes of the Basic Directory IOD to support recognition of Patient’s Storage Service request results in spanning multiple volumes (file sets). Therefore the File Set Descriptor File can be used and is then referenced by optional Basic Directory IOD attributes. If existent, the specified Descriptor File may be used by FSR applications. Any FSU, FSC shall make a clear Statement if the Descriptor File mechanism is used according to the specialization defined in this Application Profile.

The Descriptor Files shall have the following contents:

One single Line without any control-characters and according to the Basic Character-Set having the following defined text:

"MULTIVOLUME: xx of yy"

xx, yy are replaced by the actual Number of the volume (xx) and the Total Number of Volumes in the set (yy).

If used, the Descriptor File shall have the File ID "README" and reside in same directory level as the DICOMDIR. It is referenced by the attribute [0004,1141] File-set Descriptor File ID having the defined content of "README".

22.1.7.3.2 Additional Keys

File-set Creators and Updaters are required to generate the mandatory elements specified in PS 3.3, Annex F of the DICOM Standard. Table below:PRI-SYNGO-CD Additional DICOMDIR Keys specifies the additional associated keys. At each directory record level other additional data elements can be added, but it is not required that File Set Readers be able to use them as keys. Refer to the Basic Directory IOD in PS 3.3.

Key Attribute	Tag	Directory Record Level	Type	Notes
Date of Birth	(0010,0030)	PATIENT	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	PATIENT	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Series Date	(0008,0021)	SERIES	3	
Series Time	(0008,0031)	SERIES	3	
Institute Name	(0008,0080)	SERIES	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	SERIES	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Series Description	(0008,103E)	SERIES	3	
Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	SERIES	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Image Type	(0008,0008)	IMAGE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	IMAGE	3	
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	IMAGE	3	
Image Date	(0008,0023)	IMAGE	3	
Image Time	(0008,0033)	IMAGE	3	
Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	IMAGE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance
> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)			
> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)			
Image Position (Patient)	(0020,0032)	IMAGE	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Image Orientation (Patient)	(0020,0037)	IMAGE	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	IMAGE	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Rows	(0028,0010)	IMAGE	3	
Columns	(0028,0011)	IMAGE	3	
Pixel Spacing	(0028,0030)	IMAGE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Calibration Image	(0050,0004)	IMAGE	2C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Icon Image Sequence	(0088,0200)	IMAGE	3	required for Image SOP Classes
> Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)			1
> Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)			MONOCHROME2
> Rows	(0028,0010)			128 for XA, 64 for others
> Columns	(0028,0011)			128 for XA, 64 for others
> Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)			8
> Bits Stored	(0028,0101)			8
> High Bit	(0028,0102)			7
> Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)			0
> Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)			Icon Image
Curve Number	(0020,0024)	CURVE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance

Table 72. PRI-SYNGO Additional DICOMDIR Keys

22.1.7.3.3 Private Directory Record Keys

Private Directory Records are supported by this Application Profile Class at the following Level - IMAGE. The PRIVATE Directory Records will have required elements in addition to the mandatory elements specified in PS 3.3.

The following table will list the additional required keys for PRIVATE Directory Records:

Key Attribute	Tag	Directory Record Level	Type	Notes
Private Record UID	(0004,1432)	PRIVATE	1	See Conformance Statement
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	PRIVATE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	PRIVATE	1C	required, if present in SOP Instance
Image Type	(0008,0008)	PRIVATE	3	
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	PRIVATE	3	
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	PRIVATE	3	
Acquisition Number	(0020,0012)	PRIVATE	3	
CSA Data Type	(0029,xx08)	PRIVATE	1	private owner code = SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE
CSA Data Version	(0029,xx09)	PRIVATE	3	private owner code = SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE

Table 73. PRI-SYNGO Additional PRIVATE Record Keys

22.1.7.3.4 Icon Images

Directory Records of type SERIES or IMAGE may include Icon Images. The Icon Image pixel data shall be as specified in PS 3.3 “Icon Image Key Definition”, and restricted such, that Bits Allocated (0028,0100) and Bits Stored (0028,0101) shall be equal 8, and Rows (0028,0010) and Columns (0028,0011) shall be equal to 128 for XA Images and 64 for all other Images. The Photometric Interpretation (0028,0004) shall always be restricted to “MONOCHROME2”.

PRIVATE Directory Records will not contain Icon Image information.

22.1.7.4 Other Parameters

This section defines other parameters common to all specific Application Profiles in the PRI-SYNGO class which need to be specified in order to ensure interoperable media interchange.

22.1.7.4.1 Multi-Frame JPEG Format

The JPEG encoding of pixel data shall use Interchange Format (with table specification) for all frames.

22.1.7.4.2 Attribute Value Precedence

The values of attributes contained in a Detached Patient Management SOP Instance referenced by a DICOMDIR PATIENT Directory Record shall take precedence over the values of those attributes contained in the SOP Instance referenced by a subsidiary Directory Record. The DICOMDIR Directory Records shall have key attribute values in accordance with this precedence.

Note: This allows patient identification and demographic information to be updated without changing the composite Image IOD files. The DICOMDIR file thus is critical in establishing the link between the updated information and the image. As an example, at the time an Image file was written, the patient’s name therein was incorrect, or inconsistent with the Hospital Information System records. Subsequently, a Detached Patient Management file with the corrected name is added to the file-set. The FSR should use the name from the Patient File rather than in the Image File.

23. Extensions, Specialization and Privatization of SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes

The SOP Classes listed refer in majority to those created by the equipment to which this conformance Statement is related to. For SOP classes not listed in this section, please refer to the Storage section of the DICOM Conformance Statement of the product. This will include all SOP Instances that can be received and displayed and therefore will be included into offline media storage even though these SOP Instances are not created by the equipment serving the Media Storage Service.

23.1 SOP Specific Conformance Statement for Basic Directory

23.1.1 Extension, Specialization for SIEMENS Non-Image Objects

According to the PRI-SYNGO Application Profile Class the usage of the Private Creator UIDs and further optional keys for the Directory Records referring to SIEMENS Non-Image Objects are listed in the following tables.

Attribute	Tag	Value used
Private Record UID	(0004,1432)	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1

Table 74. Basic Directory Extension for Non-Image Objects

For those “Non-Images” no Icon Image Sequence will be generated.

24. Configuration

24.1 AE Title Mapping

24.1.1 DICOM Media Storage AE Title

The DICOM Storage application provides the application entity title:

CsaImageManager

25. Support of Extended Character Sets

The Siemens COHERENCE DICOM archive application supports the ISO 8859 Latin 1 (ISO-IR 100) character set.

Also the Japanese language character sets JIS X 0201 (ISO-IR 13 Japanese katakana and ISO-IR 14 Japanese romaji), JIS X 0208 (ISO-IR 87 Japanese kanji) and JIS X 0212 (IOS-IR 159 Supplementary Japanese kanji) are supported.

When there is a mismatch between the SCS tags (0008,0005) and the characters in an IOD received by the system, then the following measures are taken to make the characters DICOM conform:

- Try to import with ISO_IR 100. If ISO_IR 100 fails, convert each illegal character to a ’?’.ANNEX

Appendix

A.1 SIEMENS Private Non-Image IOD

For encoding binary data-streams not representing image data, Siemens has created a private “Non-Image IOD” according to the rules governed by the DICOM Standard. The following section will roll-out the definition of this Private IOD. It can be communicated with Network Storage Service and Offline Media Storage Services.

The Siemens “Non-Image IOD” is identified by a private Non-Image Storage SOP Class UID of

„1.3.12.2.1107.5.9.1“

A.1.1 Siemens Non-Image IOD – E-R Model

The E-R model in A.1.2 depicts those components of the DICOM Information Model which directly refer to the Siemens Non-Image IOD. The Frame of Reference IE, Overlay IE, Modality Lookup-Table IE, VOI Lookup-Table IE and Curve IE are not components of the Siemens Non-Image IOD.

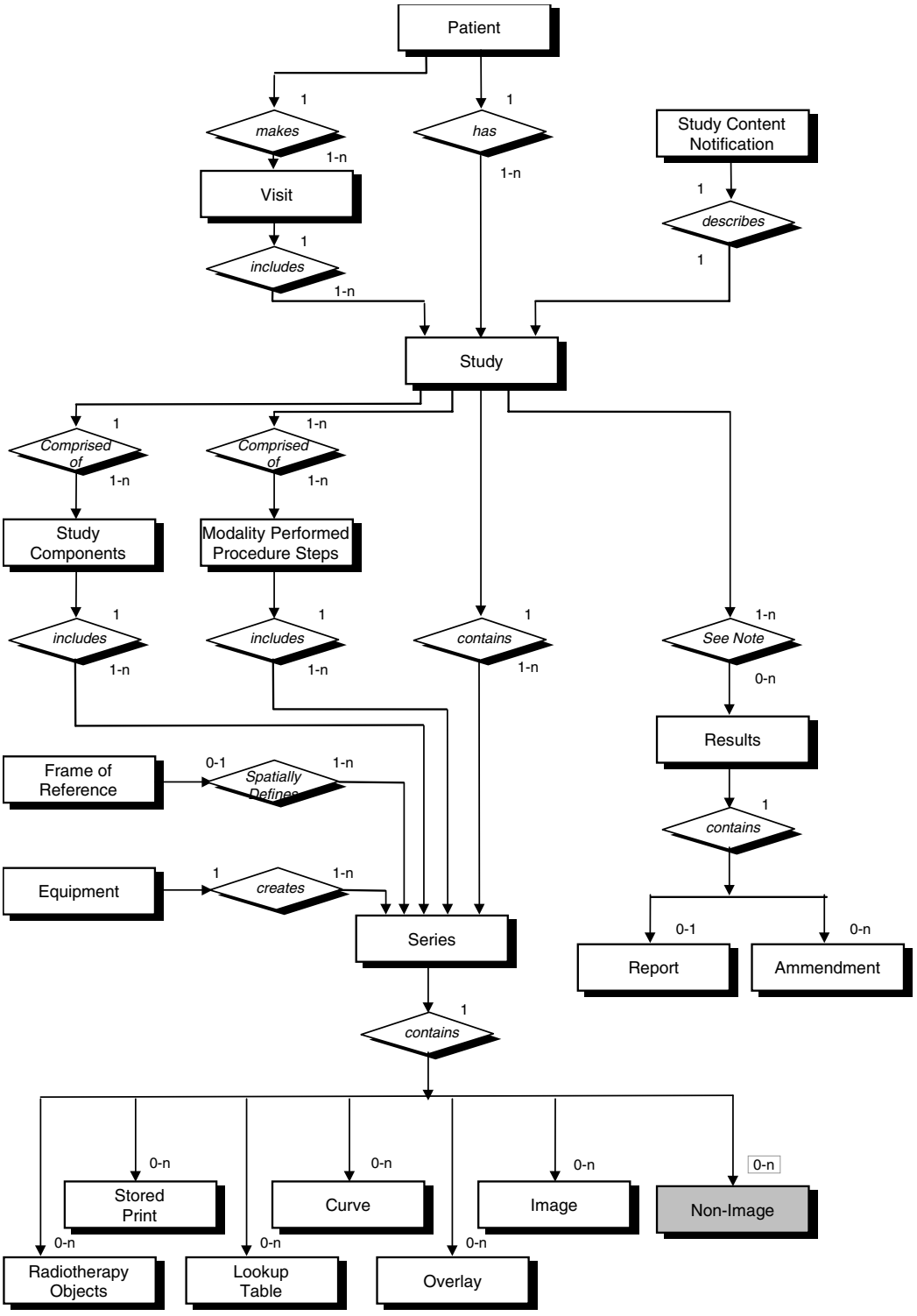

Figure 10. CsaNonImage IOD ER Model

A.1.2 Siemens Non-Image IOD - Module Table

IE	Module	Reference	Usage
Patient	Patient	[1] PS3.3 C.7.1.1	M
Study	General Study	[1] PS3.3 C.7.2.1	M
	Patient Study	[1] PS3.3 C.7.2.2	U
Series	General Series	[1] PS3.3 C.7.3.1	M
Equipment	General Equipment	[1] PS3.3 C.7.5.1	U
CSA	CSA Image Header	A.2.1	U
	CSA Series Header	A.2.2	U
	MEDCOM Header	A.2.3	U
	CSA Non-Image	A.1.3.1	M
	SOP Common	[1] PS3.3 C.12.1	M

Table 75. Siemens Non-Image IOD - Module Table

A.1.3 Siemens Non-Image IOD - Modules

A.1.3.1 Siemens Non-Image Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe CSA Non-Images.

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
Image Type	(0008,0008)	-	3	Image identification characteristics.
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	-	3	The date the acquisition of data that resulted in this data set started.
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	-	3	The time the acquisition of data that resulted in this data set started.
Conversion Type	(0008,0064)	-	3	Describes the kind of image conversion. Defined Terms: DV = Digitized Video, DI = Digital Interface, DF = Digitized Film, WSD = Workstation.
Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	-	3	A sequence which provides reference to a set of Image SOP Class/Instance identifying other images significantly related to this data set. Encoded as sequence of items: (0008,1150) and (0008,1155).
Derivation Description	(0008,2111)	-	3	A text description of how this data set was derived.
Source Image Sequence	(0008,2112)	-	3	A Sequence which identifies the set of Image SOP Class/Instance pairs of the Images which were used to derive this data set. Zero or more Items may be included in this Sequence. Encoded as sequence of items: (0008,1150) and (0008,1155).
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	-	3	Patient position descriptor relative to the equipment.
Acquisition Number	(0020,0012)	-	3	A number identifying the single continuous gathering of data over a period of time which resulted in this data set.
Image Number	(0020,0013)	-	3	A number that identifies this data set.
Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	-	3	Uniquely identifies the frame of reference for a Series.
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	-	3	User-defined comments about the image.
Quality Control Image	(0028,0300)	-	3	Indicates whether or not this image is a quality control or phantom image.

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
				If this Attribute is absent, then the image may or may not be a quality control or phantom image. Enumerated Values: YES, NO.
Burned in Annotation	(0028,0301)	-	3	Indicates whether or not image contains sufficient burned in annotation to identify the patient and date the image was acquired. If this Attribute is absent, then the image may or may not contain burned in annotation. Enumerated Values: YES, NO.
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	-	3	Specifies whether an Image has undergone lossy compression. Enumerated Values: 00 = Image has NOT been subjected to lossy compression, 01 = Image has been subjected to lossy compression.
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	-	3	Describes the approximate lossy compression ratio(s) that have been applied to this image. May be multi valued if successive lossy compression steps have been applied.
CSA Data Type	(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	1	CSA Data identification characteristics. Defined Terms: BSR REPORT = Study Report Data 3D EDITOR 3D FLY PATH = Fly Through Data 3D FLY VRT = Fly Through Data 3D FUSION MATRIX = Fusion Data RAW DATA NUM 4 = NUMARIS/ Raw Data RAW DATA SOM 5 = SOMARIS/ Raw Data RT3D CONFIG = InSpaceIS Data SPEC NUM 4 = NUMARIS/4 Spectroscopy
CSA Data Version	(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	3	Version of CSA Data Info (0029,xx10) format and CSA Non-Image Data (7FE1,xx10) format.
CSA Data Info	(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	3	Information to describe the CSA Data (7FE1,xx10).
CSA Data	(7FE1,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	2	Binary data as byte stream.

Table 76. Siemens Non-Image Module

A.2 Siemens Standard Extended Modules

IE	Module	Reference	Usage	Note
Image	CSA Image Header	A.2.1	U	private GG information
	CSA Series Header	A.2.2	U	
	MEDCOM Header	A.2.3	U	private *syngo* information
	MEDCOM OOG	A.2.4	U	if object graphics is attached to image

Table 77. Siemens Image IOD Modules

A.2.1 Siemens Image Header Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe the CSA Image Header:

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
CSA Image Header Type	(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	1	CSA Image Header identification characteristics. Defined Terms: NUM 4 = NUMARIS/4 SOM 5 = SOMARIS/5
CSA Image Header Version	(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	3	Version of CSA Image Header Info (0029,xx10) format.
CSA Image Header Info	(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	3	Manufacturer model dependent information.

Table 78. Siemens Image Header IOD Modules

A.2.2 Siemens Series Header Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe the CSA Series Header:

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
CSA Series Header Type	(0029,xx18)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	1	CSA Series Header identification characteristics. Defined Terms: NUM 4 = NUMARIS/4
CSA Series Header Version	(0029,xx19)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	3	Version of CSA Series Header Info (0029,xx20) format.
CSA Series Header Info	(0029,xx20)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	3	Manufacturer model dependent information.

Table 79. Siemens Series Header IOD Module

A.2.3 MEDCOM Header Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe MEDCOM Header:

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
MedCom Header Type	(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	1C	MedCom Header identification characteristics. Defined Terms: MEDCOM 1 (Required if MedCom Header Info (0029,xx10) present.)
MedCom Header Version	(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	2C	Version of MedCom Header Info (0029,xx10) format. (Required if MEDCOM Header Info (0029,xx10) present.)
MedCom Header Info	(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Manufacturer model dependent information. The value of the attribute MedCom Header Info (0029,xx10) can be build up in each user defined format.
MedCom History Information	(0029,xx20)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	MedCom defined Patient Registration history information. See A.2.3.1.
PMTF Information 1	(0029,xx31)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Transformation Information
PMTF Information 2	(0029,xx32)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Transformation Information
PMTF Information 3	(0029,xx33)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Transformation Information
PMTF Information 4	(0029,xx34)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Transformation Information
PMTF Information 5	(0029,xx35)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Transformation Information
Application Header Sequence	(0029,xx40)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Sequence of Application Header items. Zero or more items are possible.
>Application Header Type	(0029,xx41)	SIEMENS MEDCOM	1C	Application Header identification

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
		HEADER		characteristics. Required, if Sequence is sent.
>Application Header ID	(0029,xx42)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Identification of an application header
>Application Header Version	(0029,xx43)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Version of CSA Series Header Info (0029,xx44) format.
>Application Header Info	(0029,xx44)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Application dependent information.
Workflow Control Flags	(0029,xx50)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Eight free definable flags.
Archive Management Flag Keep Online	(0029,xx51)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Flag to control remote archive management system to keep the image always online (also when already archived). Enumerated Values: 00 = remote control not required 01 = keep image online
Archive Management Flag Do Not Archive	(0029,xx52)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Flag to control remote archive management system not to archive the related image. Enumerated Values: 00 = remote control not required 01 = don't archive image
Image Location Status	(0029,xx53)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Image location status to control retrieving. Defined Terms: ONLINE = retrieving has to be done as usual, NEARLINE = move request to SCP and delay according to value of Estimated Retrieve Time (0029,xx54), OFFLINE = invoking a retrieve operation initiates an operator request, INVALID = invoking a retrieve operation would always result in an error.
Estimated Retrieve Time	(0029,xx54)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Estimated retrieve time in seconds. A value less then zero (< 0) indicates location is OFFLINE or INVALID.
Data Size of Retrieved Images	(0029,xx55)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	3	Data size of images in MByte.
Siemens Link Sequence	**(0029,xx70)**	**SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER**	**3**	**Sequence of link items. Each item identify the location of one missing tag. One or more items can be included in this sequence.**
Referenced Tag	**(0029,xx71)**	**SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER**	**1**	**The referenced tag. The value of this tag is in the Child Data Object (CDO). Currently it is always Pixel Data (7FE0,0010).**
Referenced Tag Type	**(0029,xx72)**	**SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER**	**1**	**The Value Representation (type) of the missing tag (e.g. OW). Enumerated values are all DICOM defined Value Representations.**
Referenced Value Length	**(0029,xx73)**	**SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER**	**1**	**The length of the referenced tag value in bytes.**
Referenced Object Device Type	**(0029,xx74)**	**SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER**	**1**	**The Device Type that stores the Child Data Object (CDO) with the referenced tag value. Currently it should be "SHMEM". In future, "SDM", "LOID" or "FILE" are also imaginable. Defined Terms are SHMEM = Shared Memory SDM = Series Data Management LOID = Database FILE**
Referenced Object Device Location	**(0029,xx75)**	**SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER**	**2**	**The Location of the device that stores the Child Data Object (CDO) with the referenced tag value. For the "SHMEM" case, it is the shared memory directory. Can be empty,**

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
				then the default directory will be taken. In future, for "SDM" this will be the SDM_ID, for FILE it will be the directory name and for "LOID" it will be the database name.
Referenced Object ID	**(0029,xx76)**	**SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER**	**1**	**The ID of the object that contains the Child Data Object (CDO) with the referenced tag value. In case of "SHMEM" it is the shared memory ID. In future, for "SDM" this will be a Sirius OID, for "FILE" the file name, for "DB" the LOID.**
Series Work Flow Status	**(0029,xx60)**	**SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER2**	**3**	**syngo Patient Browser specific flags used for clinical work: • com = completed • rea = read • ver = verified**

Table 80. MEDCOM Header IOD Module

A.2.3.1 MEDCOM History Information

The value of the attribute MEDCOM History Information (0029,xx20) is defined in the following way:

Part	Name	Type	Bytes	Notes
Header	Identifier	string	32	Always "CSA HISTORY"
	Version	string	32	e.g. "V1.10"
n Items	Class Name	string	64	
	Modification String	string	1024	

Table 81. MEDCOM History Information

A.2.4 MEDCOM OOG Module

The table in this section contains private IOD Attributes that describe MEDCOM Object Oriented Graphics (OOG). This module is used whenever object graphics is drawn on the image and need to be stored as graphic object properties. Given the condition that the module contents was not removed by other modalities, the graphic objects remain re-animatable if such an image was transferred and is then retrieved back

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
MedCom OOG Type	(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	1	MEDCOM Object Oriented Graphics (OOG) identification characteristics. Defined Terms: MEDCOM OOG 1 MEDCOM OOG 2
MedCom OOG Version	(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	3	Version of MEDCOM OOG Info (0029,xx10) format.
MedCom OOG Info	(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	3	MEDCOM Object Oriented Graphics (OOG) data.

Table 82. MEDCOM Object Oriented Graphics IOD Module

The graphics objects are also fully drawn in the Image Overlay Plane for compatibility with other products, which do not support the MedCom OOG module. Any system not supporting the MedCom OOG module shall remove the OOG module and it's contents when modifying the image overlay plane content.

A.2.5 *syngo* Report Data

The module contains private IOD Attributes that describe *syngo* reports. This module is used when *syngo* report data are added to DICOM SR and DICOM SC objects.

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	Type	Notes
syngo Report Type	(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	1	*syngo* report characteristics, e.g. report creating application. Defined Terms: CT_LUNGCARE MR_ARGUS This attribute value will be used to identify the corresponding application during generic extension dll management. A restricted character set is used: only A-Z and underscore are supported.
syngo Report Version	(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	3	Version of *syngo* Report Data (0029,xx10) format.
syngo Report Data	(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE	3	A representation of DICOM SR Attribute Content Sequence (0040,A730). This includes the document relationship and document content. This data will typically be represented using an XML encoding according to a Siemens private scheme.
syngo Report Presentation	(0029,xx11)	SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE	3	A representation of the recommended presentation for the *syngo* Report Data (0029,xx10). This presentation will typically be encoded in XSLT.
SR Variant	(0029,xx15)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT		DICOM SR variant. Enumerated Values: 0 =Basic Text SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.11) 1 = Enhanced SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.22) 2 = Comprehensive SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33) 3 =Mammography CAD SR (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.50) 4 = Key Object Selection Document (1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.59)
SC SOP Instance UID	(0029,xx17)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	3	DICOM SOP Instance UID of *syngo* based SC Image representing the *syngo* report object. This UID will be used to identify the Resulting SC object after SR to SC conversion.

Table 83. syngo *Report Data Module*

A.2.6 *syngo* Report Info

The module *syngo* Report Info contains all DICOM SR attributes exept the Contents Sequence 0040,A730). This module is only used during SR to SC conversion.

A.3 Registry of DICOM Data Elements

Tag	Private Owner Code	Name	VR	VM
(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	CSA Data Type	CS	1
(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	CSA Data Version	LO	1
(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	CSA Data Info	OB	1
(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Image Header Type	CS	1
(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Image Header Version	LO	1
(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Image Header Info	OB	1
(0029,xx18)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Series Header Type	CS	1
(0029,xx19)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Series Header Version	LO	1
(0029,xx20)	SIEMENS CSA HEADER	CSA Series Header Info	OB	1
(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	*syngo* Report Type	CS	1
(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	*syngo* Report	LO	1
(0029,xx15)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	SR Variant	US	1
(0029,xx17)	SIEMENS CSA REPORT	SC SOP Instance UID	UI	1
(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE	*syngo* Report Data	OB	1
(0029,xx11)	SIEMENS CSA ENVELOPE	*syngo* Report Presentation	OB	1
(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	MedCom Header Type	CS	1
(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	MedCom Header Version	LO	1
(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	MedCom Header Info	OB	1
(0029,xx20)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	MedCom History Information	OB	1
(0029,xx31)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	PMTF Information 1	LO	1
(0029,xx32)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	PMTF Information 2	UL	1
(0029,xx33)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	PMTF Information 3	UL	1
(0029,xx34)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	PMTF Information 4	CS	1
(0029,xx35)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	PMTF Information 5	UL	1
(0029,xx40)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Application Header Sequence	SQ	1
(0029,xx41)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Application Header Type	CS	1
(0029,xx42)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Application Header ID	LO	1
(0029,xx43)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Application Header Version	LO	1
(0029,xx44)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Application Header Info	OB	1
(0029,xx50)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Workflow Control Flags	LO	8
(0029,xx51)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Arch. Management Flag Keep Online	CS	1
(0029,xx52)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Arch. Mgmnt Flag Do Not Archive	CS	1
(0029,xx53)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Image Location Status	CS	1
(0029,xx54)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Estimated Retrieve Time	DS	1
(0029,xx55)	SIEMENS MEDCOM HEADER	Data Size of Retrieved Images	DS	1
(0029,xx08)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	MedCom OOG Type	CS	1
(0029,xx09)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	MedCom OOG Version	LO	1
(0029,xx10)	SIEMENS MEDCOM OOG	MedCom OOG Info	OB	1
(7FE1,xx10)	SIEMENS CSA NON-IMAGE	CSA Data	OB	1

Table 84. Registry of DICOM Data Elements

A.4 Standard Extensions of all SOP Classes

The following tables list the data dictionary of all DICOM IOD attributes where the DICOM standard definitions are extended:

Attribute Name	Tag	Private Creator	Type	Notes
Image Type	(0008,0008)	-	1	see A.4.1 additional Defined Terms: Defined Terms for value 3: OTHER Defined Terms for value 4: CSA 3D EDITOR CSA 3D FLY PATH CSA 3D FLY VRT CSA 3D FUSION CSA AVERAGE CSA BLACK IMAGE CSA RESAMPLED CSA MIP CSA MPR CSA MPR CURVED CSA MPR THICK CSA SSD CSA SUBTRACT CT_SOM4 * ECAT ACF ECAT NORMAL ECAT 3D SINO ECAT 3D SINO FLT SHS * CSA DRR OCS_SAVEASREF
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	-	2C	see A.4.2 additional Defined Terms for the Magnetom Open: HLS HLP FLS FLP HLDL HLDR FLDL FLDR

Table 85. Standard Extensions of all SOP Classes

All SOP classes may contain additional type 3 attributes which DICOM standard defines in a different DICOM IOD or DICOM SOP class (attributes from Normalized SOP classes).

This is the case for example for

- Rescale Slope (0028,1053)
- Rescale Intercept (0028,1052)

which are also used in the MR IOD.

A.4.1 Image Type

The Image Type (0008,0008) attribute identifies important image identification characteristics. These characteristics are:

1. Pixel Data Characteristics:

- is the image an ORIGINAL Image; an image whose pixel values are based on original or source data, or

- is the image a DERIVED Image; an image whose pixel values have been derived in some manner from the pixel value of one or more other images.

2. Patient Examination Characteristics:

- is the image a PRIMARY Image; an image created as a direct result of the Patient examination, or
- is the image a SECONDARY Image; an image created after the initial Patient examination.

3. Modality Specific Characteristics (SOP Specific Characteristics).

4. Implementation specific identifiers; other implementation specific identifiers shall be documented in an implementation's conformance claim.

The Image Type attribute is multi-valued and shall be provided in the following manner:

- Value 1 shall identify the Pixel Data Characteristics; Enumerated Values for the Pixel Data Characteristics are:
  - ORIGINAL = identifies an Original Image
  - DERIVED = identifies a Derived Image
- Value 2 shall identify the Patient Examination Characteristics; Enumerated Values for the Patient Examination Characteristics are:
  - PRIMARY = identifies a Primary Image
  - SECONDARY = identifies a Secondary Image
- Value 3 shall identify any Image IOD specific specialization, the following terms are defined in addition to the DICOM standard definitions:
  - OTHER = is also used for converted non-Axial and non-Localizer CT images
  - MPR = for 3D MPR images
  - PROJECTION IMAGE = for 3D MIP and SSD images
  - DRR = Digitally reconstructed Radiograph
  - PORTAL = Radiation Therapy Portal Image
  - SIMULATED = Image from a Radiation Therapy Plan Simulator
- Value 4 which are implementation specific, the following terms are defined in addition to the DICOM standard definitions:

original *syngo* generated data set types:

CSA 3D EDITOR = object created by 3D Editor
CSA 3D FLY PATH = object created by Fly Through Path
CSA 3D FLY VRT = object created by Fly Through Volume Rendering Technique
CSA 3D FUSION = object created by Fusion
CSA AVERAGE = image was created by Average
CSA BLACK IMAGE = SC Image with black pixels, only graphics information is of interest
CSA RESAMPLED = derived image created by zooming or panning original image
CSA REPORT = *syngo* reporting (documentation of diagnosis)
CSA RESULT = *syngo* reporting (postprocessing results)
CSA MIP = image created by Maximum Intensity Projection
CSA MIP THIN = image created by Maximum Intensity Projection
CSA MPR = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction
CSA MPR CURVED = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction
CSA MPR THICK = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction

CSA MPR THIN = image created by Multi Planar Reconstruction
CSA SSD = SC Image as Shaded Surface Display
CSA SUBTRACT = image was created by Subtraction
ECAT ACF = CTI PET Attenuation Correction
ECAT NORMAL = CTI PET Normalization
ECAT 3D SINO = CTI PET 3D Sinogram Short
ECAT 3D SINO FLT = CTI PET 3D Sinogram Float
CSA DRR = Digitally reconstructed Radiograph
OCS_SAVEASREF = Reference Image for Patient Positioning

- Converted images

CT_SOM4 NONE = converted SOMARIS image
CT_SOM4 CONV = converted SOMARIS Convolution Kernel file
CT_SOM4 DART = converted SOMARIS Dental Artificial image
CT_SOM4 DEVA = converted SOMARIS Dental Evaluation image
CT_SOM4 DGRA = converted SOMARIS Dental Graphics image
CT_SOM4 DMEA = converted SOMARIS Dynamic Measurement image
CT_SOM4 DPAN = converted SOMARIS Dental Panorama image
CT_SOM4 DPAR = converted SOMARIS Dental Paraxial image
CT_SOM4 EBT = converted SOMARIS Evolution image
CT_SOM4 HIS = converted SOMARIS Histogram Graphics image
CT_SOM4 HISC = converted SOMARIS Histogram Graphics image
CT_SOM4 MUL = converted SOMARIS Multiscan image
CT_SOM4 OEVA = converted SOMARIS Osteo Evaluation image
CT_SOM4 OTOM = converted SOMARIS Osteo Tomogram image
CT_SOM4 OTOP = converted SOMARIS Osteo Topogram image
CT_SOM4 PLOT = converted SOMARIS Plot image
CT_SOM4 QUAL = converted SOMARIS Quality image
CT_SOM4 R2D = converted SOMARIS 2D Rebuild image
CT_SOM4 R3D = converted SOMARIS 3D Rebuild image
CT_SOM4 R3DE = converted SOMARIS 3D Rebuild image
CT_SOM4 RMAX = converted SOMARIS Maximum Intensity Projection image
CT_SOM4 RMIN = converted SOMARIS Minimum Intensity Projection image
CT_SOM4 ROT = converted SOMARIS Rotation Mode image
CT_SOM4 RRAD = converted SOMARIS Radiographic Projection image
CT_SOM4 RVIT = converted SOMARIS Vessel Image Tool image
CT_SOM4 RVRT = converted SOMARIS Volumetric Rendering image
CT_SOM4 SAVE = converted SOMARIS Evolution Screen Save image
CT_SOM4 SCAN = converted SOMARIS Standard Mode image
CT_SOM4 SEQ = converted SOMARIS Sequence Mode image
CT_SOM4 SER = converted SOMARIS Serial Mode image
CT_SOM4 SIN = converted SOMARIS Sinogram image
CT_SOM4 SINC = converted SOMARIS Sinogram image
CT_SOM4 SPI = converted SOMARIS Spiral Mode image
CT_SOM4 STA = converted SOMARIS Static Mode image

CT_SOM4 TAB = converted SOMARIS Correction Table image
CT_SOM4 TOP = converted SOMARIS Topogram image
CT_SOM4 GTOP = converted SOMARIS Topo Graphics image
CT_SOM4 PEVG = converted SOMARIS Pulmo Evaluation image
CT_SOM4 PEVI = converted SOMARIS Pulmo Evaluation image
CT_SOM4 PUL = converted SOMARIS Pulmo Respiration image
CT_SOM4 PROT = converted SOMARIS Protocol image
CT_SOM4 TEXT = converted SOMARIS Text image
CT_SOM4 ICD = converted SOMARIS Interventional Cine image
SHS DENT = converted MagicView Dental Tomogram image
SHS DPAN = converted MagicView Dental Panorama image
SHS DPAR = converted MagicView Dental Paraxial image
SHS 3D_CURVED = converted MagicView image
SHS 3D_MIP = converted MagicView Maximum Intensity Projection image
SHS 3D_MPR = converted MagicView Multi Planar Reconstruction image
SHS 3D_SSD = converted MagicView Shaded Surface Display image
SHS 3D_VRT = converted MagicView Volumetric Rendering image

A.4.2 Patient Position

The Patient Position attribute (0018,5100) defines the patient position relative to the equipment.

The Defined Terms for this value were extended for the MAGNETOM OPEN product. Here the patient is not positioned Head First/Feet First when facing the front of the imaging equipment but Head Left or Feet Left.

The new va\lues are:

- HLS (Head left - Supine)
- HLP (Head left - Prone)
- FLS (Feet left - Supine)
- FLP (Feet left - Prone)
- HLDL (Head left - Decubitus left)
- HLDR (Head left - Decubitus right)
- FLDL (Feet left - Decubitus left)
- FLDR (Feet left - Decubitus right)

A.5 OCS SOP UIDs

All UID's for OCS products will be generated following the following template:

1.3.12.2.1107.5.<GG>.<product>.<serial_no><variable part of UID>

The GG number of OCS is 7.

The products are defined as follows:

- 1 = Reserved
- 2 = BeamView
- 3 = Oncologist Workspace
- 4 = Physics Workspace
- 5 = KonRad Planning System
- 6 = Cosmic MLC control software
- 7 = Therapist Workspace (starting with V1.0.500 and higher) or PRIMEVIEW 3i
- 8 = Dosimetrist Workspace (starting with V2.2)

A.6 RT IOD Specific Implementation Details – COHERENCE Therapist / PRIMEVIEW 3i

A.6.1 RT Image IOD Module Table – Therapist / PRIMEVIEW 3i

IE	Module	Reference	Usage	Notes
Patient	Patient	C 7.1.1	M	
Study	General Study	C 7.2.1	M	
	Patient Study	C 7.2.2	U	Not Supported
Series	RT Series	C 8.8.1	M	
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	C 7.4.1	U	
Equipment	General Equipment	C 7.5.1	M	
Image	General Image	C 7.6.1	M	
	Image Pixel	C 7.6.3	M	
	Contrast/bolus	C 7.6.4	C	Not Supported
	Cine	C 7.6.5	C	
	Multi-Frame	C 7.6.6	C	
	RT Image	C 8.8.2	M	
	Modality LUT	C 11.1	U	Not Supported
	VOI LUT	C 11.2	M	
	Approval	C 8.8.16	U	Not Supported
	Curve	C 10.2	U	Not Supported
	Audio	C 10.3	U	Not Supported
	SOP Common	C 12.1	M	

Table 86. RT Image IOD Module

A.6.2 Attributes set by Portal Imaging

The Workstation will create RT Images when acquiring Portal Images. Please see the following table for complete overview of supplied Type 1/2/3 Standard and Private attributes:

Attribute Name	Tag	Value
Patient		
Patient´s Name	(0010,0010)	From patient data in LANTIS
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	From patient data in LANTIS
Patient´s Birth Date	(0010,0030)	From patient data in LANTIS
Patient´s Sex	(0010,0040)	From patient data in LANTIS
Study		
Study Date	(0008,0020)	"yyyymmdd"
Study Time	(0008,0030)	“hhmmss.ffffff"
Study ID	(0020,0010)	"n" (counted up, starting with 1)
Study Description	(0008,1030)	"Portal Imaging"
Series		
Modality	(0008,0060)	"RTIMAGE"
Series Number	(0020,0011)	"n" (counted up, starting with 1)
Series Date	(0008,0021)	"yyyymmdd"
Series Time	(0008,0031)	“hhmmss.ffffff"
Series Description	(0008,103E)	"Portal Imaging"
Operators Name	(0008,1070)	See A.6.2.1
General Equipment		
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	"Siemens Oncology Care Systems"
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	From Workstation Configuration
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	From Workstation Configuration (STREET_NUMBER + STREET + DISTRICT + CITY + COUNTRY + ZIP_CODE)
Station Name	(0008,1010)	From Workstation Configuration
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	From Workstation Configuration

Attribute Name	Tag	Value
Manufacturers Model Name	(0008,1090)	From Workstation Configuration ”COHERENCE Therapist Workspace” or “PRIMEVIEW 3i”
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	From Workstation Configuration: “<LINAC Serial #>;<Flat Panel Serial #>”
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	From Workstation Configuration
Image		
Image Number	(0020,0013)	"n” (counted up, starting with 1)
Image Date	(0008,0023)	"yyyymmdd"
Image Time	(0008,0033)	“hhmmss.ffffff"
Image Type	(0008,0008)	"ORIGINAL\PRIMARY\PORTAL"
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	"yyyymmdd"
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	“hhmmss.ffffff"
RT Image		
Conversion Type	(0008,0064)	"DI"
RT Image Label	(3002,0002)	Field Name as provided by the Treatment Delivery application during image aquisition
Reported Values Origin	(3002,000A)	"ACTUAL"
RT Image Plane	(3002,000C)	"NORMAL"
X-Ray Image Receptor Translation	(3002,000D)	See A.6.2.2
X-Ray Image Receptor Angle	(3002,000E)	"0.00000000"
Image Plane Pixel Spacing	(3002,0011)	See A.6.2.3
RT Image Position	(3002,0012)	See A.6.2.5
Radiation Machine Name	(3002,0020)	The name of the Radiation Treatment Machine as used by the Treatment Planning system.
Radiation Machine SAD	(3002,0022)	"1000.00000000"
Radiation Machine SSD	(3002,0024)	Distance from the source to the surface of the patient in mm
RT Image SID	(3002,0026)	Distance from the source to the surface of the patient in mm
Source to Reference Object Distance	(3002,0028)	"400.00000000" mm
Primary Dosimeter Unit	(300A,00B3)	"MU"
Gantry Angle	(300A,011E)	Gantry Angle
Beam Limiting Device Angle	(300A,0120)	Collimator Angle (IEC)
Patient Support Angle	(300A,0122)	Table Isocentric Angle (IEC)
Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance	(300A,0124)	"950.00000000" (IEC) (see A.6.2.7)
Table Top Eccentric Angle	(300A,0125)	Table Eccentric Angle (IEC) (see A.6.2.7)
Table Top Vertical Position	(300A,0128)	Table Vertical Position (IEC) (see A.6.2.7)
Table Top Longitudinal Position	(300A,0129)	Table Longitudinal Position (IEC) (see A.6.2.7)
Table Top Lateral Position	(300A,012A)	Table Lateral Position (IEC) (see A.6.2.7)
Pixel		
Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	"1 "
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	"MONOCHROME2"
Rows	(0028,0010)	See A.6.2.4
Columns	(0028,0011)	See A.6.2.4
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	Depends on the Imaging Hardware (“16” for R1)
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	Depends on the Imaging Hardware
High Bit	(0028,0102)	[Bits Stored] – 1
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	"0 "
Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	
Transfer Syntax UID	(0002,0010)	"1.2.840.10008.1.2.1"
VOI LUT		
Window Center	(0028,1050)	“nnnnn”
Window Width	(0028,1051)	“nnnnn”

Attribute Name	Tag	Value
Cine		
Frame Time Vector	(0018,1065)	Determined as offset, in ms, from the first acquired frame, which has the value 0.

Table 87. RT image from Portal Image Acquisition

Attribute Name	Tag	Value
Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	"n" (counted up, starting with 1)
Meterset Exposure	(0032,3002)	Determined using MU

Table 88. RT image from Portal Image Acquisition – Exposure Sequence

Each exposure sequence will refer to 2 Beam Limiting device Items – one of which will contain the information for the MLC and one the information for the Y-jaw.

Attribute Name	Tag	Value
RT Beam Limiting Device Type	(300A,00B8)	"MLCX" for MLC "X" for X-Jaw
Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance	(300A,00BA)	"283.00000000" (mm)
Number of Leaf Jaw Pairs	(300A,00BC)	Number of leaf pairs
Leaf Position Boundaries	(300A,00BE)	One value for every leaf pair (see A.6.2.6) + one for the final edge of the beam limiting device
Leaf Jaw Positions	(300A,011C)	One value for every leaf (see A.6.2.6)

Table 89. RT image from Portal Image Acquisition – Beam Limiting Device 1

Attribute Name	Tag	Value
RT Beam Limiting Device Type	(300A,00B8)	"MLCY" for Micro MLC "Y" for Y-Jaw
Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance	(300A,00BA)	"196.90000000" (mm)
Number of Leaf Jaw Pairs	(300A,00BC)	Number of leaf pairs
Leaf Position Boundaries	(300A,00BE)	One value for every leaf pair (see A.6.2.6) + one for the final edge of the beam limiting device
Leaf Jaw Positions	(300A,011C)	One value for every leaf (see A.6.2.6)

Table 90. RT image from Portal Image Acquisition – Beam Limiting Device 2

A.6.2.1 Operators Name

The Operators Name will contain the username of the user that was logged in and acquired the last image in the series. This Username is maintained by LANTIS in the Staff list. The treatment Delivery application uses it to regulate access to treatment.

A.6.2.2 X-Ray Image Receptor Translation

The X-Ray Image Receptor Translation is determined as follows:

$$\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} epidX + offset_lateral \\ epidY + offset_longitudinal \\ SAD - SID \end{pmatrix}.$$

Where:

- epidX is the x coordinate of the Flat Panel in IEC X-Ray Image Receptor coordinate system.
- epidY is the y coordinate of the Flat Panel in IEC X-Ray Image Receptor coordinate system.
- SID is the Distance from the source at which Portal Imaging is to acquire an image
- offset_lateral is the lateral flat panel alignment offset.
- offset_longitudinal is the longitudinal flat panel alignment offset

It is stored as 3 floating point values of the format “x\y\z”

Note: For acquired images, the the epidX and epidY values will initially always be 0.0. However if an image center correction is applied to the images, the correction will be stored in the Image Receptor Translation values.

A.6.2.3 Image Plane Pixel Spacing

The Image Plane Pixel Spacing x and y values are retrieved from the Hardware of the Imaging device. For an image size of 1024x1024 the values are used directly. For and image size of 512x512 the values are doubled.

A.6.2.4 Image width and height

The Image width and height are determined form the imaging hardware resolution.

A.6.2.5 RT Image Position

The RT Image Position indicates the location of the center of the first (upper left) pixel in the IEC Image Receptor coordinate system and is determined as follows:

$$\begin{pmatrix} x \\ y \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -\frac{(width-1)*pixelSizeXMM}{2} \\ \frac{(height-1)*pixelSizeYMM}{2} \end{pmatrix}$$

Where:

- For width and height please refer to A.6.2.4
- For PixelSizeXMM and PixelSizeYMM please refer to A.6.2.3.

It is stored as 2 floating point values of the format “x\y”

A.6.2.6 Leaf Position Boundaries and Leaf Jaw Positions

The leaf position boundaries and he leaf jaw positions are defined as follows:

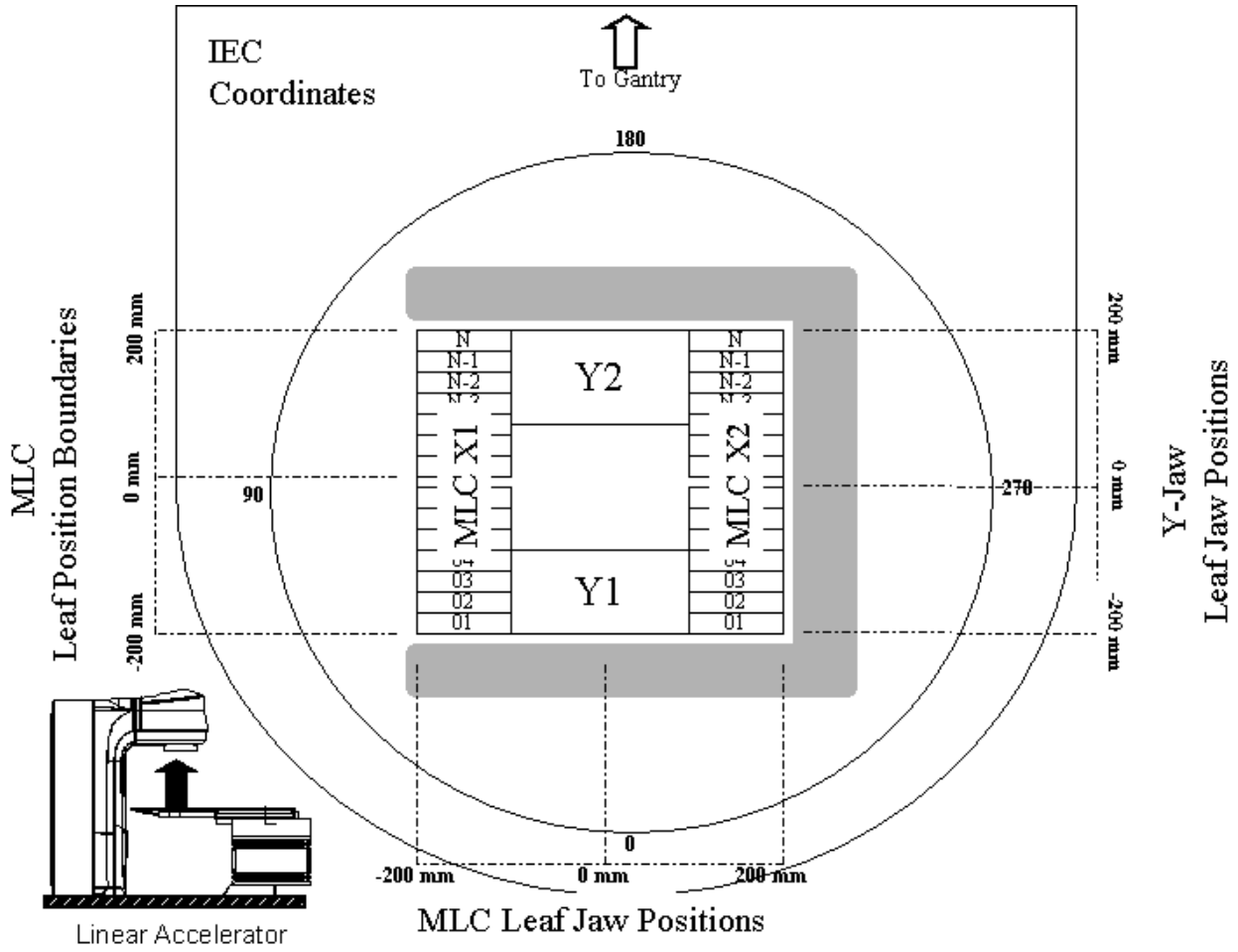

Figure 11. Leaf Position Boundaries and Leaf Jaw Positions

The values for the Leaf Jaw Positions for the MLC are stored in the following sequence:

X1.01/X1.02/X1.03/… …/X1.N-1/X1.N/X2.01/X2.02/X2.03/… …/X2.N-1/X2.N

The values for the Leaf Jaw Positions for the Y-Jaws are stored in the following sequence:

Y1/Y2

The values for the Leaf Position Boundaries for the MLC are stored in the following sequence:

X1.01/X1.02/X1.03/… …/X1.N-1/X1.N/X1.final edge

If the MLC has 58 leaves then N=29, if the MLC has 82 leaves then N=41, if the MLC has 160 leaves then N=80. For Jaws N=1.

A.6.2.7 Private Attributes and their interpretation

The following specific private attributes are added to the header of the acquired portal image.

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	VR	VM	Notes
Number of Sub-Frames	(0039,xx77)	SIEMENS MED OCS NUMBER OF SUB FRAMES	IS	1	Used to store the number of sub-frames of each frame
Number of Frames	(0039,xx76)	SIEMENS MED OCS	IS	1	Used to store the number of frames

		NUMBER OF FRAMES			
Site Name	(0039,xx78)	SIEMENS MED OCS SITE NAME	CS	1	Used to store the site name
Field Name	(0039,xx79)	SIEMENS MED OCS FIELD NAME	CS	1	Used to store the field name
Field ID	(0039,xx80)	SIEMENS MED OCS FIELD ID	CS	1	Used to store the field id
Calibration Date	(0039, xx81)	SIEMENS MED OCS CALIBRATION DATE	CS	1	Used to store the date of the last gain image calibration on a per-image basis. The Date of Last Calibration attribute (0018,1200) which is available in the General Equipment Module only provides a series level granularity.
Valid Pixel Map Flag	(0039, xx92)	SIEMENS MED OCS PI VALID PIXEL MAP	IS	1	Used to store the flag that specifies whether the dead pixel map is valid or invalid (0 – invalid, 1- valid).
Alignment Offset Valid Flag	(0039, xx94)	SIEMENS MED OCS PI ALIGNMENT IMAGE	IS	1	Used to store the flag that specifies the validity of alignment offset result (0 – invalid(i.e., out of tolerance), 1 – valid)
Flat Panel Alignment last calibration Date and Time	(0039, xx95)	SIEMENS MED OCS FP Alignment Calibration Date / Time	DT	1	Used to store the date and time of Flat Panel last Calibration.

Table 91. Private Attributes for Portal Imaging

A.6.2.8 Private Attributes and their interpretation

The following specific private attributes are added to the header of the acquired Cone Beam Projection image.

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	VR	VM	Notes
Starting Projection Angle	(0039,xx82)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT STARTING GANTRY ANGLE	DS	1-n	Used to store the Starting Projection Gantry Angle
Ending Projection Angle	(0039,xx83)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ENDING GANTRY ANGLE	DS	1-n	Used to store the ending Projection Gantry Angle
Arc Increment	(0039,xx84)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ARC INCREMENT	IS	1-n	Used to store the angular difference between subsequent projections.
Gantry Rotation Direction	(0039,xx85)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ROTATION DIRECTION	CS	1-n	Used to store the gantry rotation direction of a Cone Beam Acquisition.
Gantry Positions	(0039,xx86)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT PROJECTION GANTRY POSITIONS	DS	1-n	Used to store the current gantry angle of each projection frame.
Reconstruction Slice Width	(0039, xx87)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON SLICE WIDTH	IS	1	Used to store the slice width of the reconstruction frame.
Reconstruction Slice Height	(0039, xx88)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON SLICE HEIGHT	IS	1	Used to store the slice height of the reconstruction frame.
Number of Reconstruction Slices	(0039, xx89)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON NUM OF SLICES	IS	1	Used to store the number of slices to be reconstructed.
Reconstruction Filter Type	(0039, xx90)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT RECON FILTER TYPE	IS	1	Used to store the filter type to be used during reconstruction.
Missing Projection Frames	(0039, xx91)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT MISSING PROJECTION FRAMES	IS	1-n	Used to store the lost projection frame numbers.
Patient Orientation	(0039, xx93)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT	CS	1	Used to store the orientation of the patient.

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	VR	VM	Notes
		PATIENT_ORIENTATIO N			
I0-MU Scale Factor	(0039, xx97)	SIEMENS MED OCS I0 MU SCALE FACTOR	IS	1	Used to store the I0-MU scale factor on the Cone Beam Projection Image.

Table 92. Private Attributes for Cone Beam Reconstruction / Geometry Calibration

A.6.2.9 Private Attributes and their interpretation

The following specific private attributes are added to the header of the CT images after Cone Beam Reconstruction.

Attribute Name	Tag	Owner	VR	VM	Notes
Starting Projection Angle	(0039,xx82)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT STARTING GANTRY ANGLE	DS	1-n	Used to store the Starting Projection Gantry Angle
Ending Projection Angle	(0039,xx83)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ENDING GANTRY ANGLE	DS	1-n	Used to store the ending Projection Gantry Angle
Arc Increment	(0039,xx84)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT ARC INCREMENT	IS	1-n	Used to store the angular difference between subsequent projections.
Total MU delivered during Cone Beam	(0039, xx96)	SIEMENS MED OCS CBT TOTAL_MU	DS	1	Used to store the total MU delivered during the cone Beam Acquisition.
Lateral Table Position	(0039, xx98)	SIEMENS MED OCS TABLE LATERAL POSITION	DS	1	Used to store the lateral absolute table position.
Longitudinal Table Position	(0039, xx99)	SIEMENS MED OCS TABLE LONGITUDINAL POSITION	DS	1	Used to store the longitudinal absolute table position.
vertical Table Position	(0039, xx75)	SIEMENS MED OCS TABLE VERTICAL POSITION	DS	1	Used to store the vertical absolute table position.

Table 93. Private Attributes for Cone Beam Reconstruction CT Images

A.6.2.10 Frame Of Reference Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	1	supported.
Position Reference Indicator	(0020,1040)	2	Not Used

Table 94. Frame of Reference Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction

A.6.2.11 SOP Common Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1	supported.
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	1	supported.
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Supported. Filled based on character set of parent CsaSeries.
Instance Creation Date	(0008,0012)	3	Not used.
Instance Creation Time	(0008,0013)	3	
Instance Creator UID	(0008,0014)	3	

Table 95. SOP Common Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction

A.6.2.12 General Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	2	Filled sequentially, starting at 0.
Patient Orientation	(0020,0020)	2C	Not Used. [Image Orientation and Image Position are present, so this is not required.]
Content Date	(0008,0023)	2C	Date when the CT image is created.
Content Time	(0008,0033)	2C	Time when the image is created.
Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	DERIVED, PRIMARY
Acquisition Number	(0020,0012)	3	Not Used
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	3	Fill from Projection image.
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	3	Fill from Projection image.
Acquisition Datetime	(0008,002A)	3	Not Used
Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	3	Not used.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Not used.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Not used.
>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	3	Not used.
Derivation Description	(0008,2111)	3	"Reconstructed from Projection Images using Geometry Calibration xxx.xml", where xxx.xml is the projection matrix filename.
Source Image Sequence	(0008,2112)	3	Refers to the Projection image.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Class UID of the Projection image.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Instance UID of the Projection image.
>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	3	All frames of the Projection image.
Images in Acquisition	(0020,1002)	3	Not used.
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	3	Not used.
Quality Control Image	(0028,0300)	3	NO
Burned In Annotation	(0028,0301)	3	NO
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	3	00
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	3	Not used.
Icon Image Sequence	(0088,0200)	3	
> Image Pixel Module			
Presentation LUT Shape	(2050,0020)	3	

Table 96. General Image Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction

A.6.2.13 Image Plane Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Pixel Spacing	(0028,0030)	1	Supported; Derived from SID and flat panel size.
Image Orientation (Patient)	(0020,0037)	1	Supported.
Image Position (Patient)	(0020,0032)	1	Supported.
Slice Thickness	(0018,0050)	2	Supported; Calculated by dividing volume depth by number of slices.
Slice Location	(0020,1041)	3	Not used.

Table 97. Image Plane Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction

A.6.2.14 Image Pixel Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Samples per Pixel	(0028, 0002)	1	1
Photometric Interpretation	(0028, 0004)	1	MONOCHROME2
Rows	(0028, 0010)	1	Filled based on the number of rows
Columns	(0028, 0011)	1	Filled based on the number of columns
Bits Allocated	(0028, 0100)	1	16
Bits Stored	(0028, 0101)	1	12
High Bit	(0028, 0102)	1	11
Pixel Representation	(0028, 0103)	1	0000H
Pixel Data	(7FE0, 0010)	1	Filled based on the reconstructed cube data.
Planar Configuration	(0028, 0006)	1C	Not used.
Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028, 0034)	1C	
Smallest Image Pixel Value	(0028, 0106)	3	
Largest Image Pixel Value	(0028, 0107)	3	
Some Palette attributes only required if Photometric Interpretation is PALETTE_COLOR	(0028, 1101) (0028, 1102) (0028, 1103) (0028, 1201) (0028, 1202) (0028, 1203)	3	

Table 98. Image Pixel Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction

A.6.2.15 CT Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Image Type	(0008, 0008)	1	AXIAL (added as the third image type after DERIVED and PRIMARY)
Samples per Pixel	(0028, 0002)	1	Supported: Stored in the Image Pixel module.
Photometric Interpretation	(0028, 0004)	1	Supported: Stored in the Image Pixel module.
Bits Allocated	(0028, 0100)	1	Supported: Stored in the Image Pixel module.
Bits Stored	(0028, 0101)	1	Supported: Stored in the Image Pixel module.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
High Bit	(0028, 0102)	1	Supported: Stored in the Image Pixel module.
Rescale Intercept	(0028, 1052)	1	1
Rescale Slope	(0028, 1053)	1	-1000
KVP	(0018, 0060)	2	Filled from the Projection image.
Acquisition Number	(0020, 0012)	2	Not Used
Scan Options	(0018,0022)	3	
Data Collection Diameter	(0018,0090)	3	
Reconstruction Diameter	(0018,1100)	3	
Distance Source to Detector	(0018,1110)	3	Filled as the SID from the Projection image.
Distance Source to Patient	(0018,1111)	3	Filled as the SAD from the Projection image.
Gantry/Detector Tilt	(0018,1120)	3	Not used.
Table Height	(0018,1130)	3	Not filled up.
Rotation Direction	(0018,1140)	3	Filled with data from the Projection image.
Exposure Time	(0018,1150)	3	Not used.
X-ray Tube Current	(0018,1151)	3	
Exposure	(0018,1152)	3	
Exposure in □As	(0018,1153)	3	
Filter Type	(0018,1160)	3	
Generator Power	(0018,1170)	3	
Focal Spot	(0018,1190)	3	
Convolution Kernel	(0018,1210)	3	Filled with the name of the filter used in reconstruction.

Table 99. CT Image Module - Cone Beam Reconstruction

A.6.2.16 Table Position

The table position values are defined as follows:

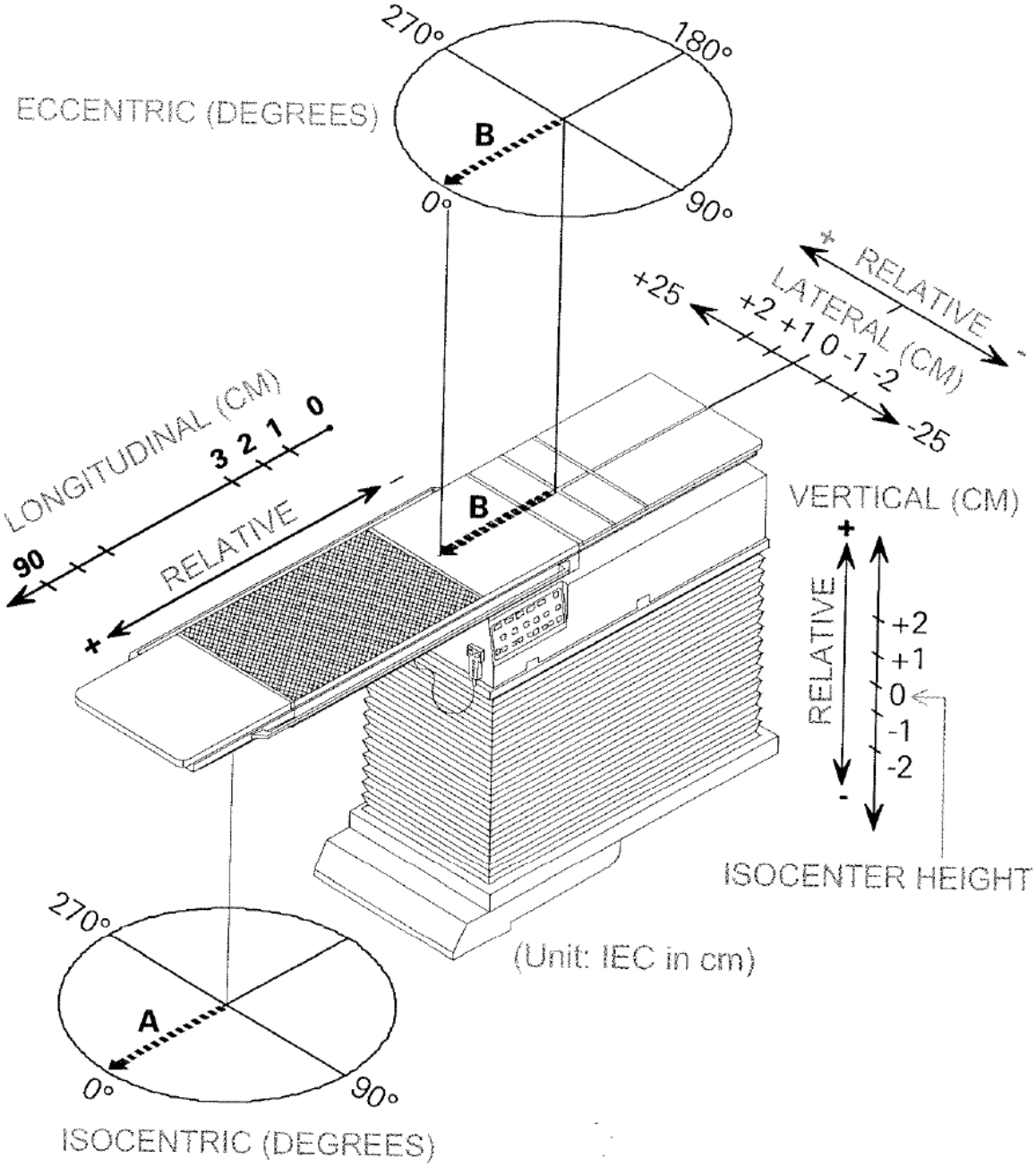

Figure 12. Table Positions

Note: The table position values are always stored in IEC coordinates as specified by DICOM.

A.6.3 COHERENCE Adaptive Targeting Storage SCP

The COHERENCE Adaptive Targeting Application RT IOD specific implementation details are provided with respect to its role as service class provider (SCP) in the notes. In the usage notes, the following terminology is used:

- *Required* **–** indicates that the attribute is required in order for the application to use the object
- *Supported* – indicates that, if the attribute is present, it will be used by the application.
- *Not supported* – indicates that the attribute is ignored if present

A.6.3.1 CT Image IOD Module Table

IE	Module	Reference	Usage	Notes
Patient	Patient	C 7.1.1	M	Supported
Study	General Study	C 7.2.1	M	Supported
	Patient Study	C 7.2.2	U	Not supported.
Series	General Series	C 7.3.1	M	Supported
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	C 7.4.1	M	Supported
Equipment	General Equipment	C 7.5.1	M	Supported
Image	General Image	C 7.6.1	M	Supported
	Image Plane	C 7.6.2	M	Supported
	Image Pixel	C 7.6.3	M	Supported
	Contrast/Bolus	C 7.6.4	C	Not supported.
	CT Image	C 8.2.1	M	Supported
	Overlay Plane	C 9.2	U	Not supported.
	VOI LUT	C 11.2	U	Not supported.
	SOP Common	C 12.1	M	Supported

Table 100. CT Image IOD Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.2 RT Structure Set IOD Module Table

IE	Module	Reference	Usage	Notes
Patient	Patient	C 7.1.1	M	Supported.
Study	General Study	C 7.2.1	M	Supported.
	Patient Study	C 7.2.2	U	Not supported.
Series	RT Series	C 8.8.1	M	Supported.
Equipment	General Equipment	C 7.5.1	M	Supported.
StructureSet	Structure Set	C 8.8.5	M	Supported.
	ROI Contour	C 8.8.6	M	Supported.
	RT ROI Observation	C 8.8.8	M	Supported.
	Approval	C 8.8.16	U	Not supported.
	Audio	C 10.3	U	Not supported.
	SOP Common	C 12.1	M	Supported.

Table 101. RT Structure Set IOD Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.3 RT Plan IOD Module Table

IE	Module	Reference	Usage	Notes
Patient	Patient	C 7.1.1	M	Supported
Study	General Study	C 7.2.1	M	Supported
	Patient Study	C 7.2.2	U	Not Supported
Series	RT Series	C 8.8.1	M	Supported
Equipment	General Equipment	C 7.5.1	M	Supported
Plan	RT General Plan	C 8.8.9	M	Supported
	RT Prescription	C 8.8.10	U	Not Supported

IE	Module	Reference	Usage	Notes
	RT Tolerance Tables	C 8.8.11	U	Not Supported
	RT Patient Setup	C 8.8.12	U	Not Supported
	RT Fraction Scheme	C 8.8.13	U	Not Supported
	RT Beams	C 8.8.14	C	Supported
	RT Brachy Application Setups	C 8.8.15	C	Not Supported
	Approval	C 8.8.16	U	Not Supported
	Audio	C 10.3	U	Not Supported
	SOP Common	C 12.1	M	Supported

Table 102. RT Plan IOD Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.4 Patient Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2	Required
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2	Required
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2	Supported. If empty, user is prompted to enter upon import.
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2	Supported. If empty, user is prompted to enter upon import.
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	3	Not supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	3	Not supported.
Other Patient IDs	(0010,1000)	3	Not supported.
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	3	Not supported.
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	3	Not supported.
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	3	Not supported.

Table 103. Patient Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.5 General Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Required.
Study Date	(0008,0020)	2	Not supported.
Study Time	(0008,0030)	2	Not supported.
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	2	Not supported.
Study ID	(0020,0010)	2	Not supported.
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	Not supported.
Study Description	(0008,1030)	3	Not supported.
Physician(s) of Record	(0008,1048)	3	Not supported.
Name of Physician(s) Reading Study	(0008,1060)	3	
Reference Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	3	Not supported.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	

Table 104. General Study Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.6 General Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Required. CT, RTSTRUCT, and RTPLAN supported.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Required.
Series Number	(0020,0011)	2	Supported.
Laterality	(0020,0060)	2C	Not supported.
Series Date	(0008,0021)	3	Supported.
Series Time	(0008,0031)	3	
Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	3	Not supported.
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	3	Not supported.
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	Supported.
Operators' Name	(0008,1070)	3	Supported.
Reference Study Component Sequence	(0008,1111)	3	Not supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
Body Part Examined	(0018,0015)	3	Not supported.
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	2C	Required. HFS, HFP, FFS, FFP supported.
Smallest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0108)	3	Not supported.
Largest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0109)	3	Not supported.
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	3	Not Supported.
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	1C	
>Requested Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	1C	
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	3	
>Scheduled Action Item Code Sequence	(0040,008)	3	
>>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>>Code Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	
>>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	3	Not Supported.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	3	
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	3	
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	3	
Performed Action Item Sequence	(0040,0260)	3	Not Supported.
>Code Value	(0008,0100)	1C	
>Code Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	1C	
>Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	3	

Table 105. General Series Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.7 RT Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Required. RTSTRUCT and RTPLAN supported.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Required.
Series Number	(0020,0011)	1	Not supported.
Series Description	(0008,103E)	1	Not supported.
Referenced Study Component Sequence	(0008,1111)	3	Not supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	

Table 106. RT Series Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.8 Frame of Reference Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	1	Required.
Position Reference Indicator	(0020,1040)	2	Not supported.

Table 107. Frame of Reference Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.9 General Equipment Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	2	Supported. Used by Adaptive Targeting to identify 3rd party data objects in the database.
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	3	Not supported.
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	3	
Station Name	(0008,1010)	3	
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	3	

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	3	Supported. Used by Adaptive Targeting to identify 3rd party data objects in the database.
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	3	Not supported.
Software Version(s)	(0018,1020)	3	Not supported.
Spatial Resolution	(0018,1050)	3	Not supported.
Date of Last Calibration	(0018,1200)	3	
Time of Last Calibration	(0018,1201)	3	
Pixel Padding Value	(0028,0120)	3	

Table 108. General Equipment Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.10 General Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	2	Not supported.
Patient Orientation	(0020,0020)	2C	Not supported.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	2C	Not supported.
Content Time	(0008,0033)	2C	
Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	
Acquisition Number	(0008,0012)	3	Required for treatment CT images.
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	3	
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	3	
Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	3	Not supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	3	
Derivation Description	(0008,2111)	3	Not supported.
Source Image Sequence	(0008,2112)	3	Not supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	3	
Images in Acquisition	(0020,1002)	3	Not supported.
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	3	Not supported.
Quality Control Image	(0028,0300)	3	Not supported.
Burned In Annotations	(0028,0301)	3	Not supported.
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	3	Not supported.
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	3	Not supported.

Table 109. General Image Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.11 Image Plane Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Pixel Spacing	(0028,0030)	1	Supported.
Image Orientation (Patient)	(0020,0037)	1	Supported. Must be [±1, 0, 0, 0, ±1, 0].
Image Position (Patient)	(0020,0032)	1	Supported.
Slice Thickness	(0018,0050)	2	Supported.
Slice Location	(0020,1041)	3	Supported.

Table 110. Image Plane Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.12 Image Pixel Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1	Required. Must be “1”.
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	1	Required. “MONOCHROME1” and “MONOCHROME2” supported.
Rows	(0028,0010)	1	Required.
Columns	(0028,0011)	1	Required.
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	1	Required. “16” and “32” supported
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	1	Required.
High Bit	(0028,0102)	1	Required. Must be one less than *Bits Stored.*
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	1	Required. “0000” and “0001” supported
Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	1	Required.
Planar Configuration	(0028,0006)	1C	Not supported.
Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	1C	Not supported.
Smallest Image Pixel Value	(0028,0106)	3	Not supported.
Largest Image Pixel Value	(0028,0107)	3	Not supported.
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1101)	1C	Not supported.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1102)	1C	
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1103)	1C	
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1201)	1C	
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1202)	1C	
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1203)	1C	

Table 111. Image Pixel Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.13 CT Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Image Type	(0008,0008)	1	Required. Third value must be “AXIAL”.
Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1	Required. Must be “1”.
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	1	Required. “MONOCHROME1” and “MONOCHROME2” supported.
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	1	Required. “16” and “32” supported
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	1	Required.
High Bit	(0028,0102)	1	Required. Must be one less than *Bits Stored*
Rescale Intercept	(0028,1052)	1	Required.
Rescale Slope	(0028,1053)	1	Required.
KVP	(0018,0060)	2	Not supported.
Acquisition Number	(0020,0012)	2	Not supported.
Scan Options	(0018,0022)	3	Not supported.
Data Collection Diameter	(0018,0090)	3	Not supported.
Reconstruction Diameter	(0018,1100)	3	Not supported.
Distance Source to Detector	(0018,1110)	3	Not supported.
Distance Source to Patient	(0018,1111)	3	Not supported.
Gantry/Detector Tilt	(0018,1120)	3	Supported. Must be zero.
Table Height	(0018,1130)	3	Supported. Must be within +/- 2 mm throughout series.
Rotation Direction	(0018,1140)	3	Not supported.
Exposure Time	(0018,1150)	3	Not supported.
X-ray Tube Current	(0018,1151)	3	Not supported.
Exposure	(0018,1152)	3	Not supported.
Filter Type	(0018,1160)	3	Not supported.
Generator Power	(0018,1170)	3	Not supported.
Focal Spot	(0018,1190)	3	Not supported.
Convolution Kernel	(0018,1210)	3	Not supported.

Table 112. CT Image Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.14 RT Structure Set Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Notes
Structure Set Label	(3006,0002)	Supported.
Structure Set Name	(3006,0004)	Supported.
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	Supported.
Structure Set Date	(3006,0008)	Supported. Used to determine most recent version of structure set.
Structure Set Time	(3006,0009)	Supported. Used to determine most recent version of structure set.
Referenced Frame of Reference Sequence	(3006,0010)	Supported. Only one item is permitted in the sequence.

Attribute Name	Tag	Notes
> Frame of Reference UID	(0020,0052)	Supported. Must correspond to Frame of Reference UID of corresponding CT image series.
> Frame of Reference Relationship Sequence	(3006,00C0)	Not supported.
>>Related Frame of Reference UID	(3006,00C2)	Not Supported.
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Type	(3006,00C4)	Not Supported.
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Matrix	(3006,00C6)	Not Supported.
>>Frame of Reference Transformation Comment	(3006,00C8)	Not Supported.
> RT Referenced Study Sequence	(3006,0012)	Supported.
>> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Supported. Must be Study SOP Class UID as per DICOM.
>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Supported. If present must correspond to CT image study UID.
>>RT Referenced Series Sequence	(3006,0014)	Supported.
>>>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	Supported. If present must correspond to CT image series UID.
>>>Contour Image Sequence	(3006,0016)	Supported. If present must contain an item for each CT Image in the series.
>>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Supported. If present must correspond to CT Image SOP Class UID as per DICOM
>>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Supported. If present must correspond to the CT Image Instance UID for this item.
>>>>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	Not supported.
Structure Set ROI Sequence	(3006,0020)	Required.
> ROI Number	(3006,0022)	Required. Must be unique in the sequence
> Referenced Frame of Reference UID	(3006,0024)	Required. Must correspond to the CT image series Frame of Reference UID.
> ROI Name	(3006,0026)	Required.
> ROI Description	(3006,0028)	Not supported.
> ROI Volume	(3006,002C)	Not supported.
> ROI Generation Algorithm	(3006,0036)	Supported.
> ROI Generation Description	(3006,0038)	Not supported.

Table 113. RT Structure Set Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.15 ROI Contour Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
ROI Contour Sequence	(3006,0039)	Required.
> Referenced ROI Number	(3006,0084)	Required. Must correspond to an ROI number within the Structure Set ROI Sequence.
> ROI Display Color	(3006,002A)	Supported. Three values must be present, interpreted as an RGB triplet.
> Contour Sequence	(3006,0040)	Supported. Structures (non-POINT ROIs) may have zero or more items in this sequence. Reference Points (POINT ROIs) must have only one item.
>> Contour Number	(3006,0048)	Supported. Must be unique within the Contour Sequence.
>> Attached Contours	(3006,0049)	Not supported.

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
>> Contour Image Sequence	(3006,0016)	Supported.
>>> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Supported. If present must be CT Image SOP Class UID as per DICOM.
>>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Supported. If present must correspond to the instance UID for the CT Image upon which this contour is defined.
>>> Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	Not supported.
>> Contour Geometric Type	(3006,0042)	Required. Must be either “POINT” (for Reference Points) or “CLOSED_PLANAR” (for Structures).
>> Contour Slab Thickness	(3006,0044)	Not Supported.
>> Contour Offset Vector	(3006,0045)	Not Supported.
>> Number of Contour Points	(3006,0046)	Required.
>> Contour Data	(3006,0050)	Required.

Table 114. RT Contour Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.16 RT ROI Observation Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
RT ROI Observations Sequence	(3006,0080)	Supported.
> Observation Number	(3006,0082)	Supported.
> Referenced ROI Number	(3006,0084)	Required if sequence is present.
> ROI Observation Label	(3006,0085)	Not supported.
> ROI Observation Description	(3006,0088)	Not supported.
> RT Related ROI Sequence	(3006,0030)	Not supported.
>> Referenced ROI Number	(3006,0084)	
>> RT ROI Relationship	(3006,0033)	
> RT ROI Identification Code Sequence	(3006,0086)	Not supported.
> Related RT ROI Observations Sequence	(3006,00A0)	
>> Observation Number	(3006,0082)	
> RT ROI Interpreted Type	(3006,00A4)	Supported, for POINT ROIs, following terms: MARKER ISOCENTER
> ROI Interpreter	(3006,00A6)	Not supported.
> Material ID	(300A,00E1)	Not supported.
> ROI Physical Properties Sequence	(3006,00B0)	Not supported.
>> ROI Physical Property	(3006,00B2)	Not supported.
>> ROI Physical Property Value	(3006,00B4)	Not supported.

Table 115. RT ROI Observation Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.17 RT General Plan Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
RT Plan Label	(300A,0002)	Supported.
RT Plan Name	(300A,0003)	Not supported.
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	Supported.
Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	Not supported.
RT Plan Date	(300A,0006)	Supported. Used to determine most recent version of plan.
RT Plan Time	(300A,0007)	Supported. Used to determine most recent version of plan.
Treatment Protocols	(300A,0009)	Not supported.
Treatment Intent	(300A,000A)	Not supported.
Treatment Sites	(300A,000B)	Not supported.
RT Plan Geometry	(300A,000C)	Required. Must be "PATIENT".
Referenced Structure Set Sequence	(300C,0060)	Required. Only one item is allowed in this sequence.
> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Required. Must be RT Structure Set SOP Class UID as per DICOM.
> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Required. Must correspond to RT Structure Set UID.
Referenced Dose Sequence	(300C,0080)	Not Supported.
> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Not Supported.
> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Not Supported.
Referenced RT Plan Sequence	(300C,0002)	Not Supported.
> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Not Supported.
> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Not Supported.
> RT Plan Relationship	(300A,0055)	Not Supported.

Table 116. RT General Plan Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.18 RT Beam Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
Beam Sequence	(300A,00B0)	Required. At least one item must be present in this sequence.
> Beam Number	(300A,00C0)	Required. Must be unique in the sequence.
> Beam Name	(300A,00C2)	Required.
> Beam Description	(300A,00C3)	Supported.
> Beam Type	(300A,00C4)	Not supported.
> Radiation Type	(300A,00C6)	Not supported.
> Treatment Machine Name	(300A,00B2)	Not supported.
> Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	
> Institution Name	(0008,0080)	
> Institution Address	(0008,0081)	
> Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	
> Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	
> Device Serial Number	(0018, 1000)	
> Primary Dosimeter Unit	(300A, 00B3)	Not supported.
> Referenced Tolerance Number	(300C, 00A0)	Not supported.
> Source - Axis Distance	(300A,00B4)	Not supported.
> Beam Limiting Device Sequence	(300A,00B6)	Not supported.

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
>> RT Beam Limiting Device Type	(300A,00B8)	
>> Source to Beam Limiting Device Distance	(300A,00BA)	
>> Number of Leaf/Jaw Pairs	(300A,00BC)	
>> Leaf Position Boundaries	(300A,00BE)	
> Referenced Patient Setup Number	(300C,006A)	Not supported.
> Referenced Reference Image Sequence	(300C,0042)	Not supported.
>> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	
>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	
>> Reference Image Number	(300A,00C8)	
>> Start Cumulative Meterset Weight	(300C,0008)	
>> End Cumulative Meterset Weight	(300C,0009)	
> Planned Verification Image Sequence	(300A, 00CA)	Not supported.
>> Start Cumulative Meterset Weight	(300A,00C8)	
>> Meterset Exposure	(3002,0032)	
>> End Cumulative Meterset Weight	(300C,0009)	
>> RT Image Plane	(3002,000C)	
>> X-Ray Image Receptor Plane	(3002, 000E)	
>> RT Image Orientation	(3002, 0010)	
>> RT Image Position	(3002, 0012)	
>> RT Image SID	(3002, 0026)	
>> Imaging Device- Specific Acquistion Parameters	(300A, 00CC)	
>> Referenced Reference Image Number	(300A, 0007)	
> Treatment Delivery Type	(300A, 00CE)	Not supported.
> Referenced Dose Sequence	(300C,0080)	Not supported.
>> Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	
>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	
> Number of Wedges	(300A,00D0)	Not supported.
> Wedge Sequence	(300A, 00D1)	
>> Wedge Number	(300A, 00D2)	
>> Wedge Type	(300A, 00D3)	
>> Wedge ID	(300A, 00D4)	
>> Wedge Angle	(300A, 00D5)	
>> Wedge Factor	(300A, 00D6)	
>> Wedge Orientation	(300A, 00D8)	
>> Source to Wedge Tray Distance	(300A, 00DA)	
> Number of Compensators	(300A,00E0)	Not supported.
> Total Tray Compensator Factor	(300A,00E2)	
> Compensator Sequence	(300A, 00E3)	
>> Compensator Number	(300A, 00E4)	
>> Compensator Type	(3004, 00EE)	
>> Material ID	(300A, 00E1)	
>> Compensator ID	(300A, 00E5)	
>> Source to Compensator Tray Distance	(300A, 00E6)	
>> Compensator Rows	(300A, 00E7)	
>> Compensator Columns	(300A, 00E8)	

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
>> Compensator Pixel Spacing	(300A, 00E9)	
>> Compensator Position	(300A, 00EA)	
>> Compensator Transmission Data	(300A, 00EB)	
>> Compensator Thickness Data	(300A, 00EC)	
> Number of Boli	(300A,00ED)	
> Referenced Bolus Sequence	(300C, 00B0)	Not supported.
>> Referenced ROI Number	(3006, 0084)	
> Number of Blocks	(300A, 00F0)	
> Total Block Tray Factor	(300A, 00F2)	
> Block Sequence	(300A, 00F4)	
>> Block Tray ID	(300A ,00F5)	
>>Source to Block Tray Distance	(300A, 00F6)	
>> Block Type	(300A, 00F8)	
>> Block Divergence	(300A, 00FA)	Not supported.
>> Block Number	(300A, 00FC)	
>> Block Name	(300A, 00FE)	
>> Material ID	(300A, 00E1)	
>> Block Thickness	(300A, 0100)	
>> Block Transmission	(300A, 0102)	
>> Block Number of Points	(300A, 0104)	
>> Block Data	(300A, 0106)	
> Applicator Sequence	(300A, 0107)	
>> Applicator ID	(300A, 0108)	Not supported.
>> Applicator Type	(300A, 0109)	
>> Applicator Description	(300A, 010A)	
> Final Cumulative Meterset Weight	(300A,010E)	Not supported.
> Number of Control Points	(300A,0110)	Required.
> Control Point Sequence	(300A,0111)	Required.
>> Control Point Index	(300A,0112)	Required.
>> Cumulative Meterset Weight	(300A,0134)	Not supported.
>> Referenced Dose Reference Sequence	(300C, 0050)	
>>> Referenced Dose Reference Number	(300C, 0051)	Not supported.
>>> Cumulative Dose Reference Coefficient	(300A, 010C)	
>> Nominal Beam Energy	(300A,0114)	Not supported.
>> Dose Rate Set	(300A,0115)	Not supported.
>> Wedge Position Sequence	(300A, 0116)	
>>> Referenced Wedge Number	(300A, 00C0)	Not supported.
>>> Wedge Position	(300A,0118)	
>> Beam Limiting Device Position Sequence	(300A,011A)	
>>> RT Beam Limiting Device Type	(300A,00B8)	Not supported.
>>> Leaf/Jaw Positions	(300A,011C)	
>> Gantry Angle	(300A,011E)	
>> Gantry Rotation Direction	(300A,011F)	
>> Beam Limiting Device Angle	(300A,0120)	
>> Beam Limiting Device Rotation Direction	(300A,0121)	
>> Patient Support Angle	(300A,0122)	
>> Patient Support Rotation Direction	(300A,0123)	Not supported.
>> Table Top Eccentric Axis Distance	(300A,0124)	
>> Table Top Eccentric Angle	(300A,0125)	
>> Table Top Eccentric Rotation Direction	(300A,0126)	
>> Table Top Vertical Position	(300A,0128)	Not supported.

Attribute Name	Tag	Comments
>> Table Top Longitudinal Position	(300A,0129)	
>> Table Top Lateral Position	(300A,012A)	
>> Isocenter Position	(300A,012C)	Required. Upon import, Adaptive Targeting extracts the isocenter position from the first beam in the module and creates an Isocenter reference point at this position.
>> Surface Entry Point	(300A,012E)	Not supported.
>> Source to Surface Distance	(300A,0130)	

Table 117. RT Beams Module - Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.3.19 SOP Common Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1	Required.
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	1	Required.
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Not supported.
Instance Creation Date	(0008,0012)	3	
Instance Creation Time	(0008,0013)	3	
Instance Creator UID	(0008,0014)	3	

Table 118. SOP Common Module – Adaptive Targeting SCP

A.6.4 Data Conditioner (CDC)

A.6.4.1 The Data Conditioner (CDC) as Service Class Provider (SCP)

Attributes read from PATIENT IDENTIFICATION Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2	Optional
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2	Optional

Attributes read from PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Patient’s Birth Date	(0010,0030)		Optional
Patient’s Address	(0010,1040)		Optional
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)		Enumerated Values: M = male F = female O = other Optional
Patient’s Telephone Numbers	(0010,2154)		Optional
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)		Optional

Attributes read from GENERAL STUDY Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Required
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	2	Optional

Attributes read from GENERAL SERIES Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Required RTIMAGE RTPLAN
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Required
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	Optional

Attributes read from RT SERIES Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Required CR SC RTIMAGE RTPLAN
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Required
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	Optional

Attributes read from RT GENERAL PLAN Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
RT Plan Label	(300A,0002)	1	Optional (Required for CDC 1.1)

Attributes read from RT BEAMS Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Beam Sequence	(300A,00B0)	1	Required
>Beam Number	(300A,00C0)	1	Required
>Beam Name	(300A,00C2)	3	Optional
>Treatment Machine Name	(300A,00B2)	2	Optional
>Control Point Sequence	(300A,0111)	1	First item is read if provided.
>>Gantry Angle	(300A,011E)	1C	Required
>>Beam Limiting Device Angle	(300A,0120)	1C	Required
>>Patient Support Angle	(300A,0122)	1C	Required
>>Table Top Eccentric Angle	(300A,0125)	1C	Required
>>Table Top Lateral Position	(300A,012A)	2C	Optional
>>Table Top Longitudinal Position	(300A,0129)	2C	Optional
>>Table Top Vertical Position	(300A,0128)	2C	Optional

Attributes read from GENERAL IMAGE Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	Optional
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	3	Optional
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	3	Optional
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	3	Optional

Attributes read from IMAGE PLANE Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Pixel Spacing	(0028,0030)	1	Optional
Image Orientation (Patient)	(0020,0037)	1	Optional

Attributes read from IMAGE PIXEL Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1	Required, only “1” supported
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	1	Required, only “MONOCHROME2” supported
Rows	(0028,0010)	1	Required, must be more or equal to zero
Columns	(0028,0011)	1	Required, must be more or equal to zero
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	1	Required, “8”, “12”, and “16” supported
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	1	Required, should be less or equal to Bits Allocated
High Bit	(0028,0102)	1	Required, must be one less than Bits Stored
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	1	Required, only “0000H” supported
Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	1	Required. All pixel data is converted to short int representation of “MONOCHROME_2” type.

Attributes read from SC IMAGE Module

None

Attributes read from CR IMAGE Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Imager Pixel Spacing	(0018,1164)	3	Optional

Attributes read from RT Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Image Plane Pixel Spacing	(3002,0011)	2	Required
RT Image Label	(3002,0002)	1	Optional
Referenced Beam Number	(300C,0006)	3	Optional
Gantry Angle	(300A,011E)	3	Optional
RT Image SID	(3002,0026)	2	Optional
RT Image Position	(3002,0012)	2	Optional
X-Ray Image Receptor Translation	(3002,000D)	3	Optional
RT Image Plane	(3002,000C)	1	Required
RT Image Orientation	(3002,0010)	2C	Optional
Beam Limiting Device Angle	(300A,0120)	3	Optional
Patient Support Angle	(300A,0122)	3	Optional
Table Top Eccentric Angle	(300A,0125)	3	Optional
Table Top Lateral Position	(300A,012A)	3	Optional
Table Top Longitudinal Position	(300A,0129)	3	Optional
Table Top Vertical Position	(300A,0128)	3	Optional

Private Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
CsaAux_0051_78_MED_OCS_DDC	(51,78)		Optional
CsaAux_0051_78_MED_OCS_DDC	(51,80)		Optional

A.6.4.2 The Data Conditioner (CDC) as Service Class User (SCU)

Attributes written to GENERAL SERIES Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Required RTIMAGE
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Required
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	Required

Attributes written to GENERAL IMAGE Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	2	Supported
Content Date	(0008,0023)	2C	Supported
Content Time	(0008,0033)	2C	Supported
Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	Supported
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	3	Supported
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	3	Supported
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	3	Supported

Attributes written to IMAGE PLANE Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Pixel Spacing	(0028,0030)	1	Required
Image Orientation (Patient)	(0020,0037)	1	Required

Attributes written to IMAGE PIXEL Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1	Required, only “1” supported
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	1	Required, only “MONOCHROME2” supported
Rows	(0028,0010)	1	Required, must be more or equal to zero
Columns	(0028,0011)	1	Required, must be more or equal to zero
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	1	Required, “12”, and “16” supported
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	1	Required, should be less or equal to Bits Allocated
High Bit	(0028,0102)	1	Required, must be one less than Bits Stored
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	1	Required, only “0000H” supported
Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	1	Required. “MONOCHROME_2”

Attributes written to RT Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
RT Image Label	(3002,0002)	1	Required
RT Image SID	(3002,0026)	2	Required
Radiation Machine SAD	(3002,0022)	2	Required
Radiation Machine Name	(3002,0020)	2	Required
RT Image Position	(3002,0012)	2	Required
X-Ray Image Receptor Translation	(3002,000D)	3	Required
RT Image Orientation	(3002,0010)	2C	Required
Image Plane Pixel Spacing	(3002,0011)	2	Required
Referenced RT Plan Sequence	(300C,0002)	3	Required
Referenced Beam Number	(300C,0006)	3	Required if beam is selected
Gantry Angle	(300A,011E)	3	Required if beam is selected
Beam Limiting Device Angle	(300A,0120)	3	Required if beam is selected
Patient Support Angle	(300A,0122)	3	Required if beam is selected
Table Top Eccentric Angle	(300A,0125)	3	Required if beam is selected
Table Top Lateral Position	(300A,012A)	3	Optional
Table Top Longitudinal Position	(300A,0129)	3	Optional
Table Top Vertical Position	(300A,0128)	3	Optional

Private Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Notes
CsaAux_0051_78_MED_OCS_DDC	(51,78)		Optional
CsaAux_0051_78_MED_OCS_DDC	(51,80)		Optional

A.7 DICOM Print SCU – detailed status displays

The following tables document the behavior of the COHERENCE DICOM Print AE in response to messages received for the printer SOP class and the print job SOP class.

Definitions of camera symbols:

- Idle: Camera is installed and ready; idle icon is displayed.
- Interact: The user has to react in near future, but not immediately.
  Example: A camera was low in 8x10 clear sheets: LOW 8x10 CLR was sent by n-event-report.
- Queue Stopped: The user has to react immediately. Either the camera needs immediate interaction or a job has been aborted.
  Example: A camera is out of 8x10 clear sheets, or camera is down, or a film job is aborted.

Note: Different camera symbols are displayed according to the Printer Status Info.
The Printer Status (Success, Warning, Failure) is not evaluated, since the Printer Status Info is much more detailed and allows a more appropriate reaction of the system.

A.7.1 Common Status Information

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
NORMAL	Camera is ready	Camera is ready	<None>/idle
BAD RECEIVE MGZ	There is a problem with the film receive magazine. Films from the printer cannot be transported into the magazine.	Problem with receive magazine.	<None>/interact
BAD SUPPLY MGZ	There is a problem with the film supply magazine. Films from this magazine cannot be transported into the printer.	Problem with supply magazine.	<None>/interact
CALIBRATING	Printer is performing self calibration, it is expected to be available for normal operation shortly.	Self calibration. Please wait.	<None>/idle
CALIBRATION ERR	An error in the printer calibration has been detected, quality of processed films may not be optimal.	Problem in calibration. Film quality may not be optimal.	<None>/interact
CHECK CHEMISTRY	A problem with the processor chemicals has been detected, quality of processed films may not be optimal.	Problem with chemistry. Film quality may not be optimal.	<None>/interact
CHECK SORTER	There is an error in the film sorter	Error in film sorter.	<None>/interact
CHEMICALS EMPTY	There are no processing chemicals in the processor, films will not be printed and processed until the processor is back to normal.	Camera chemistry empty. Please check.	<None>/interact
CHEMICALS LOW	The chemical level in the processor is low, if not corrected, it will probably shut down soon.	Camera chemistry low. Please check.	<None>/interact
COVER OPEN	One or more printer or processor covers, drawers, doors are open.	Camera cover, drawer or door open.	<None>/interact
ELEC CONFIG ERR	Printer configured improperly for this job.	Camera configured improperly for this job. Queue stopped.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**
ELEC DOWN	Printer is not operating due to some unspecified electrical hardware problem.	Camera electrical hardware Problem.	<None>/interact
ELEC SW ERROR	Printer not operating for some unspecified software error.	Camera software problem. Queue stopped.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**
EMPTY 8x10	The 8x10 inch film supply magazine is empty.	8x10 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 8x10 BLUE	The 8x10 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	8x10 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 8x10 CLR	The 8x10 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	8x10 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 8x10 PAPR	The 8x10 inch paper supply magazine	8x10 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
	is empty.		
EMPTY 10x12	The 10x12 inch film supply magazine is empty.	10x12 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10x12 BLUE	The 10x12 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	10x12 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10x12 CLR	The 10x12 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	10x12 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10x12 PAPR	The 10x12 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	10x12 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10x14	The 10x14 inch film supply magazine is empty.	10x14 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10x14 BLUE	The 10x14 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	10x14 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10x14 CLR	The 10x14 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	10x14 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 10x14 PAPR	The 10x14 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	10x14 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 11x14	The 11x14 inch film supply magazine is empty.	11x14 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 11x14 BLUE	The 11x14 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	11x14 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 11x14 CLR	The 11x14 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	11x14 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 11x14 PAPR	The 11x14 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	11x14 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14x14	The 14x14 inch film supply magazine is empty.	14x14 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14x14 BLUE	The 14x14 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	14x14 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14x14 CLR	The 14x14 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	14x14 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14x14 PAPR	The 14x14 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	14x14 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14x17	The 14x17 inch film supply magazine is empty.	14x17 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14x17 BLUE	The 14x17 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	14x17 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14x17 CLR	The 14x17 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	14x17 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 14x17 PAPR	The 14x17 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	14x17 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24x24	The 24x24 inch film supply magazine is empty.	24x24 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24x24 BLUE	The 24x24 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	24x24 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24x24 CLR	The 24x24 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	24x24 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24x24 PAPR	The 24x24 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	24x24 paper supply empty	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24x30	The 24x30 inch film supply magazine is empty.	24x30 film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24x30 BLUE	The 24x30 inch blue film supply magazine is empty.	24x30 blue film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24x30 CLR	The 24x30 inch clear film supply magazine is empty.	24x30 clear film supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY 24x30 PAPR	The 24x30 inch paper supply magazine is empty.	24x30 paper supply empty.	<None>/interact
EMPTY A4 PAPR	The A4 paper supply magazine is empty.	A4 paper supply empty	<None>/interact
EMPTY A4 TRANS	The A4 transparency supply magazine is empty.	A4 transparency supply empty.	<None>/interact
EXPOSURE FAILURE	The exposure device has failed due to some unspecified reason.	Exposure device has failed.	<None>/interact
FILM JAM	A film transport error has occurred and a film is jammed in the printer or processor.	Film jam.	<None>/interact

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
FILM TRANSP ERR	There is a malfunction with the film transport, there may or may not be a film jam.	Film transport problem.	<None>/interact
FINISHER EMPTY	The finisher is empty.	Finisher is empty.	<None>/interact
FINISHER ERROR	The finisher is not operating due to some unspecified reason	Finisher problem.	<None>/interact
FINISHER LOW	The finisher is low on supplies.	Finisher low.	<None>/interact
LOW 8x10	The 8x10 inch film supply magazine is low.	8x10 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 8x10 BLUE	The 8x10 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	8x10 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 8x10 CLR	The 8x10 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	8x10 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 8x10 PAPR	The 8x10 inch paper supply magazine is low.	8x10 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10x12	The 10x12 inch film supply magazine is low.	10x12 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10x12 BLUE	The 10x12 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	10x12 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10x12 CLR	The 10x12 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	10x12 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10x12 PAPR	The 10x12 inch paper supply magazine is low.	10x12 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10x14	The 10x14 inch film supply magazine is low.	10x14 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10x14 BLUE	The 10x14 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	10x14 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10x14 CLR	The 10x14 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	10x14 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 10x14 PAPR	The 10x14 inch paper supply magazine is low.	10x14 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 11x14	The 11x14 inch film supply magazine is low.	11x14 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 11x14 BLUE	The 11x14 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	11x14 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 11x14 CLR	The 11x14 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	11x14 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 11x14 PAPR	The 11x14 inch paper supply magazine is low.	11x14 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14x14	The 14x14 inch film supply magazine is low.	14x14 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14x14 BLUE	The 14x14 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	14x14 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14x14 CLR	The 14x14 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	14x14 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14x14 PAPR	The 14x14 inch paper supply magazine is low.	14x14 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14x17	The 14x17 inch film supply magazine is low.	14x17 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14x17 BLUE	The 14x17 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	14x17 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14x17 CLR	The 14x17 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	14x17 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 14x17 PAPR	The 14x17 inch paper supply magazine is low.	14x17 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24x24	The 24x24 inch film supply magazine is low.	24x24 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24x24 BLUE	The 24x24 inch blue film supply magazine is low.	24x24 blue film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24x24 CLR	The 24x24 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	24x24 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24x24 PAPR	The 24x24 inch paper supply magazine is low.	24x24 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24x30	The 24x30 inch film supply magazine is low.	24x30 film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24x30 BLUE	The 24x30 inch blue film supply	24x30 blue film supply	<None>/interact

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
	magazine is low.	low.	
LOW 24x30 CLR	The 24x30 inch clear film supply magazine is low.	24x30 clear film supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW 24x30 PAPR	The 24x30 inch paper supply magazine is low.	24x30 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW A4 PAPR	The A4 paper supply magazine is low.	A4 paper supply low.	<None>/interact
LOW A4 TRANS	The A4 transparency supply magazine is low..	A4 transparency supply low.	<None>/interact
NO RECEIVE MGZ	The film receive magazine is not available.	Film receiver not available.	<None>/interact
NO RIBBON	The ribbon cartridge needs to be replaced.	Replace ribbon cartridge.	<None>/interact
NO SUPPLY MGZ	The film supply magazine is not available.	Film supply not available.	<None>/interact
CHECK PRINTER	The printer is not ready at this time, operator intervention is required to make the printer available.	Check camera.	<None>/interact
CHECK PROC	The processor is not ready at this time, operator intervention is required to make the printer available.	Check processor.	<None>/interact
PRINTER DOWN	The printer is not operating due to some unspecified reason.	Camera down.	<None>/interact
PRINTER INIT	The printer is not ready at this time, it is expected to become available without intervention. For example, it may be in a normal warm-up state.	Camera initializing.	<None>/Idle
PRINTER OFFLINE	The printer has been disabled by an operator or service person.	Camera off-line.	<None>/interact
PROC DOWN	The processor is not operating due to some unspecified reason.	Processor down.	<None>/interact
PROC INIT	The processor is not ready at this time, it is expected to become available without intervention. For example, it may be in a normal warm-up state.	Processor initializing.	<None>/Idle
PROC OVERFLOW FL	Processor chemicals are approaching the overflow full mark.	Processor chemicals near overflow.	<None>/interact
PROC OVERFLOW HI	Processor chemicals have reached the overflow full mark.	Processor chemicals overflow.	<None>/interact
QUEUED	Print job in Queue	--	<None>/Idle
RECEIVER FULL	The film receive magazine is full.	Receiver full.	<None>/interact
REQ MED NOT INST	The requested film, paper, or other media supply magazine is installed in the printer, but may be available with operator intervention.	Install media supply.	<None>/interact
REQ MED NOT AVAI	The requested film, paper, or other media requested is not available on this printer.	Media supply not available on this camera. Queue stopped. Change camera.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**
RIBBON ERROR	There is an unspecified problem with the print ribbon.	Error with print ribbon.	<None>/interact
SUPPLY EMPTY	The printer is out of film.	Camera out of film.	<None>/interact
SUPPLY LOW	The film supply is low.	Film supply low.	<None>/interact
UNKNOWN	There is an unspecified problem.	Unspecified problem with camera.	<None>/interact

Table 119. DICOM Print SCU - Common Status Information

A.7.2 Additional Status Information – AGFA printers

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
WARMING UP	Printer is in the warm-up stage. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible.	Camera is warming up.	<None>/idle
OFFLINE	OFFLINE Printer is switched off-line. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible.	Camera is switched off-line.	<None>/interact
NONE	General printer warning, no specific information is available. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible.	--	<None>/idle

Table 120. DICOM Print SCU - Additional Status Information – AGFA printers

A.7.3 Additional Status Information – Kodak PACS Link (formerly Imation)

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
SUPPLY MGZ ERR	The supply magazine has an error.	Film supply has an error.	<None>/interact

Table 121. DICOM Print SCU - Additional Status Information – Kodak PACS

A.7.4 Additional Status Information – Kodak 1901

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
PRINTER STOPPED	The printer has stopped.	Camera has stopped.	<None>/interact
FATAL ERROR	Fatal Error.	Fatal Error. Queue stopped.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**

Table 122. DICOM Print SCU - Additional Status Information – Kodak 1901

A.7.5 Additional Status Information – Kodak 2180/1120

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
PRINTER NOT RDY	Printer not ready.	Camera not ready..	<None>/interact
CHECK PROCESSOR	Check processor.	Check processor.	<None>/interact
NO TONER	No toner.	No toner.	<None>/interact
FATAL	Fatal Error.	Fatal Error. Queue stopped.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**

Table 123. DICOM Print SCU - Additional Status Information – Kodak 2180/1120

A.7.6 Additional Status Information – Codonics

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
STANDARD	Printer is ready.	Camera is ready.	<None>/Normal
LOAD A-SIZE	Load A-Size media.	Load A-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD A-DVPAPER	Load A-Size black and white paper.	Load A-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD A-CVPAPER	Load A-Size color paper.	Load A-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD A-CVTRANS	Load A-Size transparencies.	Load A-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD A4-SIZE	Load A4-Size media.	Load A4-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD A4-DVPAPER	Load A4-Size black and white paper.	Load A4-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD A4-CVPAPER	Load A4-Size color paper.	Load A4-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD A4-CVTRANS	Load A4-Size transparencies.	Load A4-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA-SIZE	Load LA-Size media.	Load LA-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA-DVPAPER	Load LA-Size black and white paper.	Load LA-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA-CVPAPER	Load LA-Size color paper.	Load LA-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA-CVTRANS	Load LA-Size transparencies.	Load LA-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA4-SIZE	Load LA4-Size media.	Load LA4-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA4-DVPAPER	Load LA4-Size black and white paper.	Load LA4-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA4-CVPAPER	Load LA4-Size color paper.	Load LA4-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD LA4-CVTRANS	Load LA4-Size transparencies.	Load LA4-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA-SIZE	Load XLA-Size media.	Load XLA-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA-DVPAPER	Load XLA-Size black and white paper.	Load XLA-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA-CVPAPER	Load XLA-Size color paper.	Load XLA-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA-CVTRANS	Load XLA-Size transparencies.	Load XLA-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA4-SIZE	Load XLA4-Size media.	Load XLA4-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA4-DVPAPER	Load XLA4-Size black and white paper.	Load XLA4-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA4-CVPAPER	Load XLA4-Size color paper.	Load XLA4-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLA4-CVTRANS	Load XLA4-Size transparencies.	Load XLA4-Size transparencies.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLW-SIZE	Load XLW-Size media.	Load XLW-Size media.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLW-DVPAPER	Load XLW-Size black and white paper.	Load XLW-Size black and white paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD XLW-CVPAPER	Load XLW-Size color paper.	Load XLW-Size color paper.	<None>/interact
LOAD 8X10-SIZE	Load 8x10 media.	Load 8x10 media.	<None>/interact
LOAD 8X10-DVFILM	Load XLW-Size black and white film.	Load XLW-Size black and white film.	<None>/interact
SUPPLY MISSING	The film supply magazine specified for this job is not available.	Film supply not available.	<None>/interact
RIBBON MISSING	Ribbon is missing.	Ribbon is missing.	<None>/interact
RIBBON EMPTY	Ribbon is empty.	Ribbon is empty.	<None>/interact
TOP COVER OPEN	Top cover of printer is open.	Top cover of camera is open.	<None>/interact

Table 124. DICOM Print SCU - Additional Status Information – Codonics

A.7.7 Additional DICOM Execution Status Information

Printer Status Info/ Execution Status Info	Description	Message string visible in 'Status Bar'	Other action for UI/ 'camera symbol'
INVALID PAGE DES	The specified page layout cannot be printed or other page description errors have been detected.	Film Job cannot be printed on this camera. Queue stopped. Please redirect film job.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**
INSUFFICIENT MEMORY	There is not enough memory available to complete this job.	Not enough memory available in camera. Queue stopped. Please continue queue or change camera.	**Queue for this camera will be STOPPED/ Queue stopped**
NONE	General printer warning, no specific information is available. Spooling of print jobs to disk is still possible.	--	<None>/Idle

Table 125. DICOM Print SCU - Additional DICOM Execution Status Information